

JOURNAL

Of the One Hundred and Thirtieth
Annual Council of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

In the Diocese of South Carolina

HELD IN

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT

SPARTANBURG

May 11, 12, 13, 1920

PUBLISHED FOR
THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY

The R. L. Bryan Co.
Columbia, S. C.
1920



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent	Marion	St. James'.....	James Island
Advent	Spartanburg	St. James', Santee..	McClellanville
All Saints'	Waccamaw	St. John's	Charleston
Ascension	Hagood	St. John's, Shandon....	Columbia
Calvary	Glenn Springs	St. John's, Berkeley,	
Christ	Charleston		Monck's Corner
Christ	Greenville	St. John's, Colleton...	Johns Island
Christ, Charleston County, and		St. John's, Fairfield....	Winnsboro
St. Andrew's.....	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's	Florence
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. John's, Richland....	Congaree
Epiphany	Laurens	St. Jude's	Walterboro
Epiphany, Upper St. John's,		St. Luke's	Charleston
	Eutawville	St. Luke's	Columbia
Good Shepherd	Columbia	St. Luke's	Newberry
Good Shepherd	York	St. Mark's	Charleston
Grace	Anderson	St. Mark's, Clarendon...	Pinewood
Grace	Camden	St. Matthew's	Darlington
Grace	Charleston	St. Matthew's.....	Fort Motte
Holy Apostles	Barnwell	St. Michael's	Charleston
Holy Comforter	Sumter	St. Paul's	Bennettsville
Holy Communion	Charleston	St. Paul's	Charleston
Holy Cross	Stateburg	St. Paul's	Pendleton
Holy Trinity.....	Clemson College	St. Paul's	Summerville
Holy Trinity	Grahamville	St. Philip's.....	Bradford Springs
Nativity	Union	St. Philip's	Charleston
Our Saviour.....	Rock Hill	St. Stephen's	Ridgeway
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee,		St. Thaddeus'	Aiken
	Plantersville	St. Thomas' and St. Dennis',	
Prince George, Winyah,			Wando
	Georgetown	Trinity	Abbeville
Redeemer	Orangeburg	Trinity, Black Oak.....	Pinopolis
Resurrection	Greenwood	Trinity	Columbia
Sheldon Church, Prince William's		Trinity	Edgefield
Parish	McPhersonville	Trinity	Edisto
St. Bartholomew's	Hartsville	Trinity	Society Hill
St. David's	Cheraw	Zion, Richland	Eastover
St. Helena's	Beaufort		

Organized Missions.

All Saints'	Manning	St. Andrew's	Greenville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. Barnabas'	Summerville
Christ Church	Lancaster	St. James'	Greenville
Christ Church	Mars Bluff	St. John's	Walhalla
Christ	Mullins	St. Luke's	Andrews
Grace	Okeetee	St. Mark's	Chester
Grace	Ridge Spring	St. Matthias'	Summerton
Heavenly Rest	Shirley	St. Paul's	Graniteville
Holy Communion	Allendale	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea...	Charleston
Mission of the Cross.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's	Pineville
Our Saviour	Trenton	St. Stephen's.....	St. Stephens
St. Alban's	Blackville	St. Stephen's	Willington
St. Alban's	Kingstree	St. Timothy's	Columbia
St. Andrew's	Charleston	Trinity Chapel	Columbia

Unorganized Missions.

All Saints'	Varnville	Our Saviour	Rion
Ascension	Seneca	Redeemer	Charleston
Chapel of the Cross,		St. Barnabas'	Dillon
Richland County		St. Barnabas'	Langley
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Mission	Calhoun	St. Luke's	Bath
Mission	Clearwater	St. Paul's	Conway
Mission	Clinton	St. Peter's	Plantersville

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

(With Postoffice Address.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.....	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis	Summerville
Arundel, Alfred W., D. D.....	Greenwood
Barnwell, Robert W.....	Florence
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Baskervill, Erasmus L., B. D.....	54 Bogard Street, Charleston
Beckwith, S. Cary	92 Church Street, Charleston
Bennett, A. G. B.....	Shandon, Columbia
Blackford, Randolph F.....	Hartsville
Blackwelder, L. W.....	Union
Boyd, Charles William.....	Sumter
Bull, Henry DeSaussure.....	34 Parkwood Avenue, Charleston
Cornish, Andrew Ernest.....	Charleston
Elliott, John B.....	Columbia
Evison, Albert Edward.....	Columbia
Finlay, Kirkman G.....	Columbia
Frazer, Guy H.....	Rock Hill
Galbraith, J. E. H.....	Waverly Mills
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Grice, Samuel W.....	Petersburg, Va.
Guignard, Sanders R.....	Mt. Pleasant
Harding, F. Harriman.....	Camden
Harrison, C. A.....	Columbia
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Cheraw
Hart, Oliver James.....	Charleston
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Johns Island
Holmes, Wilmot S.....	Laurens
Howell, George E.....	Summerville
Jackson, William M., D. D.....	833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky.
Jones, Jacob R.....	Peak
Juhan, Frank A.....	Greenville
Kershaw, John, D. D.....	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston
Lightbourn, John S.....	Georgetown
Logan, Mercer P., Ph. D.....	217 Ashley Avenue, Charleston
Magwood, Andrew P.....	P. M. A., Charleston
Marshall, R. Maynard.....	Beaufort
Noe, Thomas P.....	Graniteville
Mazyck, Henry C.....	Eutawville
Merryman, Richard L.....	Orangeburg
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Charleston
Mitchell, Walter, D. D.....	P. M. A., Charleston
Morgan, A. Rufus.....	Chester

Peatross, L. A.....	Edgefield
Pendleton, W. H. K.....	Spartanburg
Perry, Julian Clyde.....	Sumter
Perry, Robert Nathaniel.....	Columbia
Peyton, W. Preston.....	Winnsboro
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Bennettsville
Poynor, Wilmer S.....	Florence
Rich, Alexander M.....	Walterboro
Ridout, John	Aiken
Schroeter, Herbert F.....	1617 Bull Street, Columbia
Skinner, Fred. Nash, B. D.....	Martin's Point
Simkins, St. Julian A.....	Spartanburg
Starr, Homer Worthington, Ph. D.....	107 Cannon St., Charleston
Stoney, James M.....	Clemson College
Taylor, A. W.....	Olympia Mills, Columbia
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.....	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold	Charleston
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Walker, Joseph Bentham.....	Sumter
Walker, Joseph R.....	Columbia
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	York
Walton, William M.....	Summerton
Way, William	98 Wentworth Street, Charleston
Williams, George Croft.....	Columbia
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	181 Queen St., Charleston
Wood, Louis George.....	281 Fourth Avenue, New York
Woodward, J. Herbert.....	23 West Duffey Street, Savannah, Ga.

N. B.—For Mission Stations among the colored people see list, Appendix VI.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

I. Parishes and Missions in Union With the Council, A. D. 1920.

A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690)....	1670
St. James', Santee, established	1706
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established	1706
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established	1706
St. John's, Berkeley, estab-	1706
St. Helena, Beaufort, estab-	1712
Prince George's, Winyah, estab-	1721
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established	1734
St. John's, Colleton, estab-	1734
St. Michael's, Charleston, estab-	1751
St. Mark's, Clarendon, estab-	1757
All Saints', Waccamaw, estab-	1767
St. Matthew's, established....	1768
St. David's, Cheraw.....	1768

B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF
1775-1783 (50).

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....1858
Claremont, Stateburg .....1788	Nativity, Union .....1859
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	Epiphany, Upper St. John's..1864
Trinity, Columbia .....1813	St. Paul's, Summerville.....1866
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....1823	St. John's, Florence.....1866
Christ, Greenville .....1829	Advent, Marion .....1868
Grace, Camden .....1830	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....1870
Trinity, Society Hill.....1834	
Holy Trinity, Grahamville...1835	Good Shepherd, Columbia....1888
Christ, Wilton .....1836	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....1889
Trinity, Edgefield .....1836	Epiphany, Laurens .....1846
St. John's, Fairfield.....1839	(Revived 1898.)
Trinity, Abbeville .....1843	St. Matthew's, Darlington....1902
St. Thaddeus', Aiken.....1844	St. Luke's, Charleston.....1858
Zion, Richland .....1846	(Revived 1905.)
Grace, Charleston .....1846	Sheldon Church, Prince Wil-
St. Philip's, Bradford Sp'gs..1847	liam's Par., McPhersonville.1745
St. Luke's, Newberry.....1848	(Revived 1906.)
Advent, Spartanburg .....1848	Resurrection, Greenwood ....1907
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....1850	St. James', James Island.....
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....1850	(Revived 1913.)
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....1851	St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....1914
Grace, Anderson .....1851	St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.1914
Holy Communion, Charleston..1851	St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.1914
Christ, Charleston .....1855	Ascension, Hagood .....1919
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....1856	Holy Trinity, Clemson Col...1919
Trinity, Black Oak.....1856	St. John's, Charleston.....1839
Good Shepherd, York.....1856	(Revived 1920.)
St. John's, Richland.....1858	

II. Churches Not in Union With the Council (2).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston.....1866	St. Luke's, Columbia.....1874

III. Dormant Parishes (9).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's .....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston.....1834
St. James', Goose Creek.....1706	Christ Church, Mars Bluff...1856
St. Stephen's .....1754	St. Mark's, Chester.....1857
St. Luke's, Church of the Cross,	Messiah, North Santee.....1843
Bluffton .....1767	All Saints', Hampton.....1883

IV. Extinct Parishes (10).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish....1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island.....1818
St. Paul's Parish.....1706	Emanuel, Chester .....1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....1717	Ascension, Guillisonville ....1847
St. Peter's Parish.....1774	Christ, Columbia .....1856
St. Helena, St. Helena Island.1812	Ascension, Combahee .....1857

V. Missions.**

(1) ORGANIZED (28).

Trinity Chapel	Columbia	St. Alban's*	Kingstree
All Saints'*	Manning	St. Andrew's*	Greenville
Atonement*	Blacksburg	St. Barnabas'	Summerville
Christ	Lancaster	St. James'*	Greenville
Christ*	Mar's Bluff	St. John's	Walhalla
Christ	Mullins	St. Luke's	Andrews
Grace	Oketee	St. Mark's*	Chester
Grace*	Ridge Spring	St. Matthias*	Summerton
Heavenly Rest	Shirley	St. Paul's*	Graniteville
Holy Communion*	Allendale	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea ..	Charleston
Mission of the Cross*....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's	Pineville
Our Saviour*	Trenton	St. Stephen's*	St. Stephens
St. Alban's*	Blackville	St. Stephen's*	Willington
St. Andrew's	Charleston	St. Timothy's*	Columbia

**For Mission Stations among the colored people, see Appendix VI.

*Admitted into Council.

(2) UNORGANIZED (15).

All Saints'	Varnville	Redeemer	Charleston
Ascension	Seneca	St. Barnabas'	Dillon
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland	St. Barnabas'	Langley
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Mission	Calhoun	St. Luke's	Bath
Mission	Clinton	St. Paul's	Conway
Mission	Clearwater	St. Peter's	Plantersville
Our Saviour	Rion		

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex officio*.

Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

“Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy”
and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy” of
the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina
(same officers):

President—H. A. M. Smith.

Vice President—F. R. Frost.

Secretary—A. R. Young.

Treasurer—W. W. Shackelford.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity
in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop.

Vice President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Corresponding Secretary—Mr. J. W. Howard, Florence.

Recording Secretary—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau, Charleston.

Church Home, York:*President*—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*.*Chaplain*—Rev. T. T. Walsh.*Business Manager and Treasurer*—M. C. Willis, York.*Treasurer of Home, Charleston*—Miss E. H. Dunkin, 220 Calhoun St.**The Porter Military Academy:***Rector*—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.*Chairman of Board of Trustees*—The Bishop of the Diocese.*Treasurer*—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.*Secretary*—Frank R. Frost.**St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:***Rector*—Rev. W. W. Way.*Chairman of the Executive Committee*—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.*Secretary*—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh.**The Church Service League:***President*—Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Columbia.*Vice President Charleston Convocation*—Mrs. James Lawton, Beaufort.*Vice President Columbia Convocation*—Mrs. George L. Dial, Columbia.*Vice President Greenville Convocation*—Mrs. R. L. R. Bentz, Greenville.*Secretary*—Mrs. T. V. Hannaford.*Treasurer*—Miss Anne L. Jervey, Charleston.**The Woman's Auxiliary to the Presiding Bishop and Council:***President*—Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Columbia.*Vice President Charleston Convocation*—Mrs. S. R. Guignard, Mt. Pleasant.*Vice President Greenville Convocation*—Mrs. F. N. Challen, Greenville.*Vice President Columbia Convocation*—Mrs. H. G. Osteen, Sumter.*Secretary*—Miss Elsie Gudger, Columbia.*Box Secretary*—Mrs. F. P. Henderson.*Treasurer*—Mrs. T. H. Hazelhurst, Charleston.*Educational Secretary*—Mrs. Lewis Parker, Greenville.*U. O. Custodian and Chairman of Committee on Offering of Life*—Miss V. T. Singleton, Columbia.*Representative Church School Service League*—Mrs. D. D. Taber.**Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:***Secretary and Treasurer*—Mrs. J. A. Finger, 291 Calhoun Street, Charleston.

PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS.**St. Philip's Church Home:***Rector*—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.*Treasurer*—W. H. Prioleau, M. D.**Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston:***Chaplain*—Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

Rt. Rev. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., Bishop, *ex officio President of the Council.*

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. W. S. Stoney, Clemson College.

Treasurer—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 133 Broad Street, Charleston.

Historiographer—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., Charleston.

Chancellor—Frank R. Frost, Esq., Charleston.

Standing Committee:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., *President*, Charleston, S. C.

Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, *Secretary*, Columbia, S. C.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.*

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. J. C. Bissell.

Deputies to the General Convention of 1919 at Detroit, Mich.:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. R. I. Manning.*

Rev. A. S. Thomas.*

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.*

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention of 1919 at Detroit, Mich.:

Rev. M. P. Logan, D. D.*

Mr. J. N. Frierson.

Rev. William Way.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. R. A. Meares.*

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. F. R. Frost

Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. M. P. Logan.

Mr. J. N. Frierson.

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

Mr. W. B. Moore.

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. J. S. Whaley.

Rev. W. S. Poynor.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Rev. H. Thomas.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. H. W. Starr.

Mr. R. J. Kirk.

Substitute Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. J. S. Lightbourn.

Mr. A. W. Smith.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. H. L. Tilghman.

Rev. William Way.

Mr. R. F. Jenkins.

Rev. F. W. Ambler.

Mr. C. R. Thomas.

Rev. F. H. Harding.

Mr. W. J. Rivers.

Rev. G. H. Frazier.

Mr. W. P. Smith.

Diocesan Board of Missions:

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex officio.*

Rev. Alexander R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. W. H. Starr.

Mr. W. H. Stelling.

*Attended the Convention.

Deans:*First Missionary District*—Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*Second Missionary District*—Rev. K. G. Finlay.*Third Missionary District*—Rev. W. H. Starr, Ph. D.**Bishop's Examining Chaplains:**

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Trustees of the Diocese:The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio.*John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. William Way.

Mr. F. H. Weston.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. F. N. Skinner.

Mr. A. S. Gaillard.

Mr. H. M. Dibble.

Trustees of the Church Home:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. W. B. Moore.

Rev. W. S. Poynor.

Mr. G. H. Green.

Rev. J. S. Lightbourn.

Mr. W. E. Duvall.

Rev. Harold Thomas.

T. G. Simons, M. D.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Mr. R. C. Thomas.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1919-1922:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. G. W. Duvall.

Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1920-1923:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

William Egleston, M. D.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.

Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.

Mr. G. C. Stuart.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1920.**On Admission of New Parishes:**

Rev. W. S. Holmes.

Mr. C. R. Thomas.

Mr. Theodore Dehon.

On Constitution and Canons:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. F. W. Ambler.

Rev. J. S. Lightbourn.

Mr. R. A. Meares.

Mr. W. W. Johnson.

On the State of the Church:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. O. J. Bond.

Rev. F. H. Harding.

Mr. A. W. Smith.

Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.

Mr. P. J. Maxwell.

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. H. D. Bull.

Mr. H. M. Dibble.

Mr. David Strother.

On Pensions:

Mr. J. S. Middleton.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. M. P. Logan.

On Finance:

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Mr. H. L. Tilghman.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Mr. S. G. Stoney.

COMMISSIONS.**Board of Religious Education:**The Bishop, *ex officio*.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Rev. Joseph B. Walker.

Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.

Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D.

Rev. O. J. Hart.

Mr. H. L. Powe.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. Bryan Lumpkin.

Rev. F. A. Juhan.

Mr. Carroll H. Jones.

Rev. William Way.

Mr. Theodore Dehon.

Mr. R. W. Sharkey.

On Missions:

Rev. Frank A. Juhan.

Mr. H. V. R. Schrader.

Rev. A. R. Morgan.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. T. P. Noe.

Mr. R. W. Sharkey.

Rev. W. S. Poynor.

William Egleston, M. D.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Mr. C. D. Schirmer.

Rev. Harold Thomas.

Mr. J. C. Bissell.

On Social Service:

Rev. G. C. Williams.

Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mrs. C. G. Fitzsimmons.

Miss Clare Jervey.

On Country Church and Rural Life:

Rev. A. Rufus Morgan.

Mr. John Rivers.

Rev. W. P. Peyton.

Mr. W. Ancrum Boykin.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.**On the State of the Church:**

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. W. W. Long.

Rev. F. H. Harding.

Mr. H. L. Tilghman.

Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Mr. W. W. Shackelford.

On Dispatch of Business:

Rev. William Way.

Mr. T. H. Hazelhurst.

Mr. D. Van Smith.

On Revision of Constitution and Canons:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons of this Council.

On Division of the Diocese:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Mr. A. V. Snell.	Mr. J. N. Frierson.
Mr. Walter Hazard.	Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. W. S. Manning.
Mr. W. W. Johnson.	

On Increase in Endowment of the Episcopate:

Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. W. B. Moore.
Mr. A. W. Smith.	Mr. H. W. Fraser.
Mr. J. R. Hannahan.	

LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT.

(Furnished by the Bishop, May 11, A. D. 1920.)

- *GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.
- *AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville.
- *ARUNDEL, ALFRED W., D. D., Rector of Resurrection, Greenwood, and in charge of Ninety-Six.
- †BARNWELL, ROBERT W., residing in Florence county; address, Florence, S. C.
- †BARNWELL, W. H., residing in Atlanta, Ga.
- ‡BASKERVILL, ERASMUS L., Archdeacon, and in charge of Calvary, Charleston, and Associate Missions.
- *BECKWITH, S. C., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
- *BENNETT, A. G. B., St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.
- *BLACKFORD, RANDOLPH F., Hartsville and Society Hill.
- *BLACKWELDER, L. W., Union and Glenn Springs.
- *BOYD, C. W., Rector of Holy Cross, Stateburg, Ascension, Hagood, St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.
- *BULL, HENRY DESAUSURE, Rector of Christ Church, Charleston.
- *CORNISH, A. E., Seaman's Home, Charleston, and St. James', James Island.
- ‡ELLIOTT, JOHN B., St. Anna's, Liberty Hill, Columbia.
- †EVISON, A. E., Columbia.
- *FINLAY, K. G., Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.
- *FRAZER, GUY H., Rector of Anderson, Seneca, Walhalla.
- *GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector of All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.
- *GORDON, W. B., Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden.
- ‡GRICE, SAMUEL W., Warden and Instructor, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
- *GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector of Christ Church and St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and in charge of Holy Cross, Moultrieville, and St. James', Santee.
- *HARDING, F. H., Rector of Grace Church, Camden.
- ‡HARRISON, C. A., St. Mark's, Charleston.
- *HART, OLIVER JAMES, Assistant Rector of St. Michael's, Charleston.
- †HARTZELL, J. S., residing in Cheraw.
- *HAY, P. D., residing in Charleston.
- *HOLMES, W. S., Rector of Laurens and Newberry.
- ‡HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of Epiphany, Summerville.
- ‡JACKSON, W. M., teacher "Kentucky Houses of Reform," Greendale, Ky., residing in Lexington, Ky.
- ‡JONES, J. R., in charge of Colored Missions at New Brookland, Peak, and St. Mary's, Columbia.

- *JAHAN, FRANK A., Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.
- *KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector of St. Michael's, Charleston.
- *LIGHTBOURN, JOHN S., Rector of Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.
- *LOGAN, MERCER P., D. D., Rector of St. Paul's, Charleston.
- *NOE, THOMAS P., Graniteville and Associate Missions.
- *MAZYCK, H. C., Rector of St. John's, Eutawville, and Pineville.
- *MERRYMAN, RICHARD L., Rector of Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.
- *MITCHELL, A. R., Archdeacon of Charleston Convocation.
- *MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector of Porter Academy, Charleston.
- *MORGAN, A. RUFUS, Chester, Lancaster and Gaffney.
- †MAGWOOD, ANDREW P., teacher at Porter Military Academy and in charge of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea.
- †MARSHALL, R. MAYNARD, Rector of St. Helena's, Beaufort, and Holy Trinity, Grahamville.
- *PEATROSS, L. A., Edgefield, Trenton and Ridge Spring.
- *PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.
- ‡PERRY, ROBERT NATHANIEL, St. Luke's, Columbia.
- ‡PERRY, JULIAN CLYDE, in charge of Missions at Sumter and Eastover.
- *PEYTON, W. PRESTON, Rector of Winnsboro, Ridgeway and Rion.
- *PORCHER, O. T., Rector of St. Paul's, Bennettsville and Dillon.
- *POYNOR, WILMER S., Rector of St. John's, Florence.
- *RICH, ALEXANDER M., Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro, Christ Church, Adam's Run, and Meggetts.
- *RIDOUT, JOHN, Rector of St. Thaddeus', Aiken.
- *SCHROETER, HERBERT F., Rector of Good Shepherd, Columbia.
- *SKINNER, FRED. N., Rector of Trinity, Edisto, and St. John's, Johns Island.
- ‡SIMPKINS, S. JULIAN A., Epiphany, Spartanburg.
- *STARR, HOMER WORTHINGTON, Rector of Holy Communion, Charleston.
- *STONE, JAMES M., Clemson and Pendleton.
- *TAYLOR, A. W., in charge of Trinity Chapel, Columbia.
- *THOMAS, A. S., Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.
- *THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector of St. Luke's, Charleston.
- *TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Emeritus of Zion, Eastover, and St. John's, Congaree; residing at Eastover.
- *WALKER, JOSEPH BENTHAM, Rector of Holy Comforter, Sumter.
- *WALKER, JOSEPH R., St. Timothy's, Columbia.
- *WALSH, T. T., Rector of Good Shepherd, York; Missionary to Chester and Blacksburg; Chaplain of the Orphanage.
- *WALTON, WILLIAM M., in charge of St. Matthias', Summerton, and All Saints', Manning.
- *WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.
- †WILLIAMS, GEORGE CROFT, Secretary of State Board of Public Welfare, Columbia.
- *WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., residing in Charleston.
- †WOOD, L. G., Field Secretary, Presiding Bishop and Council.
- *WOODWARD, J. HERBERT, Missionary in charge of McPhersonville, Bluffton, Oketee and Heavenly Rest.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

Clergy Canonically Resident.

Bishops, 1; Priests, 68; Deacons, 0—total, 69.

Postulants (3).

Capers Satterlee.

John Henry Morgan.

John B. Matthews.

Candidates for Holy Orders (7).

Paul Dué.

John Ridout.

Sumner Guerry.

Thomas L. Ridout.

Mortimer Worth Glover.

William S. Stoney.

Scotland Harris (col.).

Priest Ordained (1).

Rev. Joseph R. Walker.

ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL, 1920.**Entitled to Seat and Vote (51).**

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*

Rev. F. W. Ambler*.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.*

Rev. A. W. Arundel, D. D.*

Rev. A. R. Morgan.*

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.*

Rev. T. P. Noe.*

Rev. A. B. Bennett.*

Rev. L. A. Peatross.*

Rev. R. F. Blackford.*

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*

Rev. L. W. Blackwelder.*

Rev. W. P. Peyton.

Rev. C. W. Boyd.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.*

Rev. D. H. Bull.*

Rev. W. S. Poynor.*

Rev. A. E. Cornish.*

Rev. A. M. Rich.*

Rev. K. G. Finlay.*

Rev. John Ridout.*

Rev. G. H. Frazer.*

Rev. F. N. Skinner.*

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.*

Rev. H. F. Schroeter.*

Rev. W. B. Gordon.*

Rev. H. W. Starr.*

Rev. S. R. Guignard.*

Rev. J. M. Stoney.*

Rev. F. H. Harding.*

Rev. A. W. Taylor.

Rev. O. J. Hart.†

Rev. A. S. Thomas.*

Rev. P. D. Hay.

Rev. Harold Thomas.*

Rev. W. S. Holmes.*

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*

Rev. F. A. Juhan.*

Rev. J. B. Walker.*

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*

Rev. J. R. Walker.*

Rev. John S. Lightbourn.*

Rev. T. T. Walsh.*

Rev. M. P. Logan, D. D.*

Rev. W. M. Walton.*

Rev. H. C. Mazyck.

Rev. William Way.*

Rev. R. L. Merryman.*

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Rev. J. H. Woodward.

Entitled to Seat and Voice (8).

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.

Rev. A. W. Magwood.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

Rev. R. M. Marshall.*

Rev. J. S. Hartzell.

Rev. G. C. Williams.*

Rev. A. E. Evison.*

Rev. L. G. Wood.

*Number present at Council first day, *forty-six*.

†Number additional present second day, *one*.

Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (10).

Rev. E. L. Baskervill.	Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Elliott.	Rev. J. R. Jones.
Rev. S. W. Grice.	Rev. J. C. Perry.
Rev. C. A. Harrison.	Rev. R. N. Perry.
Rev. G. E. Howell.	Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.

Non-Parochial Clergy (15).

Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, residing at Florence, S. C.
 Rev. W. H. Barnwell, residing in Atlanta, Ga.
 Rev. A. E. Evison, Columbia.
 Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden.
 Rev. S. W. Grice, Warden and Instructor in Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell, teaching, Cheraw, S. C.
 Rev. P. D. Hay, residing in Charleston.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, teacher, residing in Lexington, Ky.
 Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector of Porter Military Academy.
 Rev. G. C. Williams, Secretary of State Board of Public Welfare, Columbia.
 Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., residing in Charleston.
 Rev. L. G. Wood, Field Secretary, Presiding Bishop and Council.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

In Union With and Entitled to the Privileges of the Council, A. D. 1920, and of Deputies to the Council.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON—T. W. Bacot,* J. C. Bissell,* W. F. Gray, W. W. Shackelford.*

ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., H. T. Morrison.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—W. M. Moore, J. O. Freeman, P. G. Porcher, F. Gregorie, Jr.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—J. F. Heyward, J. St. C. White.

ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT—E. E. Lengnick, W. R. Bristo.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—Walter Hazard,* F. D. Rosa, H. W. Fraser,* B. A. Pyatt.*

PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE—B. F. Fraser, John Richardson.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHNS ISLAND—H. S. Whaley, William Seabrook.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—A. R. Young, C. F. Middleton, F. R. Frost,* H. W. Conner.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—H. B. Richardson,* Manning Richardson, R. S. Richardson, W. D. Epperson.*

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—Ralph Nesbit, J. T. Rosa.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—W. C. Hane, Jr.,* G. W. Willard, W. B. Trezvant.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—H. P. Duvall,* William Godfrey,* W. E. Duvall,* G. W. Duvall.*

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND—R. T. LaRoche, J. S. Whaley,* A. M. Whaley, W. W. Anderson.*

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG—F. M. Dwight, M. D.,* W. L. Saunders, M. P. Moore, T. D. Brohun.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—T. G. Simons, M. D.,* O. J. Bond, M. R. Rivers, C. B. Vincent.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA—J. P. Thomas,* A. S. Gaillard,* J. N. Frierson,* C. H. Jones.*

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—Lucius Stevens, Christian Hanckel, Louis Sloan, James Hunter.*

CHRIST, GREENVILLE—A. W. Smith,† W. G. Gregory, J. W. Arrington,† L. M. McBee, Jr.†

GRACE, CAMDEN—A. M. Brailsford,* D. A. Boykin, J. M. Villepigue, R. B. Clarkson, B. H. Boykin.*

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—John Jamison,† David G. McIntosh, James McIntosh.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—J. C. Wilson,* H. H. Butler,* C. C. Parris.*

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD—S. McG. Simkins,* David Strother.*

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO—J. M. Lyles, F. A. DesPortes, John Bratton.*

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—

ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN—H. M. Dibble,* E. S. Croft, B. H. Teague, A. K. Lorenz.

ZION, EASTOVER—A. G. Clarkson, Edwin Trumble, G. C. Stuart, M. D., W. J. Rivers.

GRACE, CHARLESTON—J. E. Smith, J. Alwyn Ball, T. J. Simons, Jr., W. H. Johnson, M. D.†

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY—J. F. J. Caldwell, C. D. Weeks, J. C. Kinard, R. H. Greneker.

ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning,* M. G. Stone,* Theodore Dehon,* W. H. Crews.*

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—P. M. Buckingham, C. C. Sims, C. F. Molair, B. P. Davis.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS—Paul Simpson, C. W. Zimmerman,* M. W. Smith, Keith Smith.*

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—T. O. S. Dibble,* F. A. Schiffley, E. N. Chisholm, C. L. Schofield.

GRACE, ANDERSON—C. W. Webb, M. L. Bonham, R. F. Jenkins,* M. M. Chapman.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—J. P. Smith,* T. H. Hazelhurst,* C. O. Whearley, T. G. King.

CHRIST, CHARLESTON—C. D. Schirmer, J. T. Salvo, Sr., E. H. Melli-champ, Jr.,* J. S. Myers.*

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO—J. M. Fishburne, M. C. Fishburne, Cleveland Sanders.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK—H. R. Dwight, H. R. Lucas.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK—M. C. Willis,* W. B. Moore,* O. E. Wilkins, G. W. S. Hart.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE—J. A. Hayne, M. D., Hubert Claytor, M. D., J. A. Clarkson, F. H. Weston.*

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—Mark Reynolds, W. P. Smith,* H. G. Osteen,* R. I. Manning.*

NATIVITY, UNION—W. W. Johnson,† W. S. McLure,† B. F. Alston, J. G. Hughes.

EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE—E. F. Couturier, P. C. Gaillard, C. St. G. Sinkler,* W. H. Sinkler.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE—P. J. Maxwell, R. J. Kirk,* R. W. Sharkey,* P. H. Arrowsmith.*

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE—D. Van Smith,* W. R. Dehon, Edmund Simons, M. D.,* F. P. Prettyman.

ADVENT, MARION—T. J. Moore,* R. E. Turner, R. G. Blackburn, M. D., H. L. Tilghman.*

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—J. T. Brown, G. H. Green.*

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—LeGrande Guerry, M. D., J. S. Middleton,* J. R. Roseberry,* B. J. Harrison.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares,* R. C. Thomas,* D. W. Ruff, Jr., S. P. Thomas.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS—R. E. Hughes,† R. W. Davis,* R. C. Watts, N. C. Hughes, Jr.†

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON—A. Sydnor,* P. J. Boatwright, J. S. McInnes, T. C. Cork.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON—Walter Willimann,* J. S. Simmons,* J. E. Stelling,* J. B. Matthews.

SHELDON, McPHERSONVILLE—

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—H. C. Tillman,† H. V. R. Schrader,* V. B. Barnett,* S. J. Ziegler.*

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND—St. J. A. Lawton, John Rivers,* W. H. Mikell, Cecil Oswald.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—Frank R. Crossland,† L. K. Breeden, John M. Jackson, Jr.†

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE—C. C. Twitty, F. E. Hinnant, B. S. Whaley, William Egleston, M. D.†

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON, COLUMBIA—E. R. Heyward,* S. H. Mellichamp, E. A. Woodruff, L. A. Emerson.*

ASCENSION, HAGOOD—W. A. Boykin,* W. M. Lenoir,* J. I. Lenoir, W. A. Alston.*

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE—J. W. Gantt,* Edward Manigault,* W. W. Long,* A. G. Holmes.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—R. A. Williams,* W. E. Bunch, R. Harrold, J. A. Howes.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ALL SAINTS', MANNING—F. P. Burgess, S. L. Huggins.

ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG—

CHRIST, MARS BLUFF—

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—W. H. Stuckey, F. T. Carwile.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—John Black, C. B. Farmer.

THE CROSS, BLUFFTON—

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE—W. F. Tolley,* Roy Payne.*

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE—Alexander McBee,* J. T. Williams.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE—

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—John Peters,* Thomas Douglas.*

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON—R. C. Richardson, R. H. Belser.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE—J. T. Morgan,* Wilmer Marchant.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS—

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—W. M. McIntosh.*

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA—John McCabe, Jr.,* H. B. Chapman.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE—

ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG—

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE—

Number of Deputies present in Council, 103; representing 56 Parishes and 6 Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 90; representing 43 Parishes and 6 Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent day, 13; representing 6 additional Parishes.

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT,

SPARTANBURG, S. C., Tuesday, May 11, A. D. 1920.

The One Hundred and Thirtieth Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by Rev. Dr. John Kershaw, Rev. K. G. Finlay, and the Rector of the Parish, Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *forty-three* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *three* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*forty-six* in all.

The Secretary called the roll of churches, and *ninety* Deputies, representing *forty-three* Parishes and *six* Missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. William Way, W. M. Walton, T. P. Noe, and as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies: B. H. Boykin, A. S. Gaillard, F. H. Weston.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on the Dispatch of Business appointed at the last meeting of Council, after consultation with the Rector of the Church of the Advent, and with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese, submit the following program for the One Hundred and Thirtieth Annual Council, to be held in Spartanburg, S. C., May 11th-13th.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS.

MAY 11.

10:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.

11:00 A. M.—Council convenes.

Election of Secretary.

Election of Treasurer.

Address of Welcome by Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Appointment of five standing committees.

Annual Report of the Standing Committee.

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Address—Rev. W. W. Way, Rector of St. Mary's School,
Raleigh, N. C.

Address—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., Rector of the Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C.

Address—Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, Sewanee Million-Dollar Campaign.

Address—Rev. G. Croft Williams.

New business.

1:30 P. M.—Recess.

1:45 P. M.—Luncheon in the Parish House.

3:00 P. M.—Council convenes.

Bishop's address to Council.

Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

Report of the Committee on Finance.

Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business.

Report of Special Committees.

New business.

6:00 P. M.—Recess.

8:00 P. M.—Subject, "The Nation-Wide Campaign."

(a) Report of the Chairman, Hon. R. I. Manning.

(b) Report of Committee on the Follow-Up Program.

(c) Report of Committee on the Church School Service League.

(d) Address by Rev. L. G. Wood.

(e) General discussion.

MAY 12.

7:30 A. M.—The Holy Communion.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

10:00 A. M.—Business session.

10:30 A. M.—Special order of the day.

Increased Episcopal Supervision.

12:30 P. M.—Reports of Commissions.

Religious Education.

Missions.

Social Service.

New business.

1:30 P. M.—Recess.

1:45 P. M.—Luncheon in the Parish House.

3:00 P. M.—Elections.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The Standing Committee.

Social Service Commission.

Trustees of the Orphanage.

Trustees of the Diocese.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.
 Report of Trustees of the University of the South.
 Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
 New business.

5:00 P. M.—Recess.

8:30 P. M.—Meeting of Board of Missions.
 Meeting of Advancement Society.

MAY 13.

7:30 A. M.—Feast of the Ascension—The Holy Communion.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

10:00 A. M.—Business session.

Unfinished business.

Reading of Minutes.

Adjournment, noon.

All services and sessions of the Council will be held in the Church.

WILLIAM WAY, Chairman;
 H. W. CONNER,
 H. A. LIGON.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. There being no further nominations, on motion, the Chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

The Secretary appointed Rev. J. M. Stoney as Assistant Secretary.

The election of a Treasurer was deferred.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committees:

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. W. S. Holmes, Messrs. C. R. Thomas, Theodore Dehon.

Unfinished Business—Rev. H. D. Bull, Messrs. H. M. Dibble, Daniel Strother.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Rector of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, extended a welcome to the Council. The welcome was responded to by the Bishop on behalf of the Council.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee was read by its President, Dr. John Kershaw. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

Mr. John P. Thomas submitted the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

Rev. Dr. Walter Mitchell addressed the Council upon the work of the Porter Military Academy.

The Committee on the credentials of lay members submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Members report that they have examined the Secretary's list and compared therewith the certificates of election or appointment submitted. We find the same correct, except as to St. Mark's, Chester, for which two lists are submitted. The Church of the Holy Trinity, Clemson College, is reported in arrears, but the delegation guarantees the payment. We, therefore, recommend that this Church be accorded the privileges of Council.

The report was adopted and the Minister in charge of St. Mark's, Chester, authorized to submit a new list for that Church.

The following report was adopted:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the clergy list presented by the Bishop, beg leave to report that they have examined the roll of the clergy as to those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council and those who are entitled only to seat and voice, without a vote, and that they find said list to be without error.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM WAY,
THOMAS P. NOE.

The Rev. W. W. Way, Rector, addressed the Council as representing the Diocesan School for girls, St. Mary's, Raleigh.

Applications were received for admission into union with Council from the Mission of the Atonement, Blacksburg, and from St. John's Church, Charleston.

Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, who conducted the recent campaign for the University of the South in the Diocese, spoke in behalf of the University and of the campaign.

On motion of Mr. R. I. Manning, it was

Resolved, That we, the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, hereby tender to Mr. J. N. Frierson our warm appreciation and thanks for his earnest and efficient services as Chairman of the Sewanee Campaign.

2. That we indorse his work and urge the continuation of it till success crowns his efforts.

3. That we pledge him our assistance and support.

Rev. G. C. Williams, Secretary of the State Board of Public Welfare, addressed the Council upon the subject of the work and the importance of Interracial Conference Committees.

The following resolution proposed by Mr. T. W. Bacot and seconded by Mr. R. I. Manning, was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council approves of and indorses the principle of interracial committees in the interest of good order and Christian civilization and fellowship.

On motion of Rev. William Way, the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this Council sincerely regrets the absence of Archdeacon A. R. Mitchell; that it sympathizes with him in his indisposition, and hopes and prays for his speedy recovery.

Application was received from St. James' Mission, Greenville, to be admitted into Council. It was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Council took a recess until 3:00 p. m.

3:00 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

The report of the Committee on Admission of New Parishes was adopted as follows:

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes beg to report that they have received application to be admitted into union with the Council as a Parish from the congregation of St. John's Church, Charleston, and application to be admitted as organized missions of the congregations at Blacksburg of the Church of the Atonement and at Greenville of St. James'.

These congregations, having fulfilled the provisions of Article III, Section 1 of the Constitution, your Committee recommend that their applications be granted.

W. S. HOLMES,
THEODORE DEHON,
R. C. THOMAS.

The Bishop read his Annual Address.

On motion of Mr. H. P. Duvall, it was decided to go into Committee of the Whole tomorrow morning at 10:30 for the consideration of the whole subject of increased episcopal supervision presented in the Bishop's address.

Mr. William Godfrey submitted his report as Treasurer of the Council. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

Rev. T. T. Walsh read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, which was received.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Giving precedence to spiritual matters, we would judge from general indications that our people are advancing in this regard.

I. THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

The present state of the Church is largely indicated by the results of the Nation-Wide Campaign. The indications are that this movement was a source of spiritual awakening to individuals and congregations of the Diocese.

The number of service pledges is most encouraging; and, as a Diocese, we may take pride in the fact that fifteen persons have volunteered to devote their whole time to the service of Christ and His Church.

The financial results of the Campaign are equally encouraging; for, while there was a failure on the part of some congregations to meet the total budget apportioned to them, as compared with our previous records, an unprecedented advance in giving has been made, and the greater part of the projects listed in our Diocesan survey have been made possible. On the basis of the figures reported to this Council a year ago, the average subscription per communicant for all religious purposes was \$11.80. On the basis of the pledges made through the Nation-Wide Campaign, it will this year be \$20.10.

II. OUR CHURCH STUDENT CONGREGATIONS.

Your Committee regret to report that only thirty-six students from this Diocese are enrolled at our Church University at Sewanee, including ten in the Sewanee Military Academy. There are twenty-three boys from Church families of the Diocese this year at the Porter Military Academy out of a total enrollment of 288. Yet there are reported to be 206 boys from Church families attending non-Episcopal colleges and boarding schools of this State. The inference that our people are sending their children to other than our own Church institutions without duly considering the strong claims these institutions have upon our support is further strengthened by the fact that in our Diocesan school of St. Mary's, at Raleigh, N. C., only seventeen girls from this Diocese are registered, while 119 are in non-Episcopal colleges or boarding schools of this State. Making a total of 325 in non-Episcopal institutions of the State and seventy-six in our Diocesan institutions.

III. THE SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Deducting the number of communicants from the total number of baptized persons reported to Council last year, there remain 5,864 unconfirmed persons. Of these, 5,166 are enrolled in the Sunday Schools, and 698 remain to be accounted for, either as unconfirmed adults or as children who do not attend Sunday Schools. Thirty-four white Parishes and Missions have no Sunday Schools. On the other hand, ten more Sunday Schools are reported this year than last, and there is also reported a total gain of 782 pupils. Of these, five new schools and 397 new pupils

are attributed directly to the influence of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The Sunday School Institute has established itself as a necessary agency for the inspiration and training of our Sunday School workers. An exceptionally interesting and helpful meeting of the Institute was held in St. John's Church, Florence, May 19th-21st, after a two years' interruption due to the war. We respectfully recommend that the clergy, superintendents, teachers and other leaders of the young people and children of the Church avail themselves in larger numbers of this and all other aids to more efficient service in this important field of the Lord's work. We especially recommend that they give their hearty co-operation to the proposed Diocesan Branch of the Sunday School Service League, which, as another report to be made to this Council will indicate, is intended to take over the work of the former Junior Auxiliary and to unify and co-ordinate all the other organizations for work among the young people and children of the Church in this Diocese.

IV. CIRCULATION OF CHURCH PAPERS.

Your Committee note with regret that, while there are 9,914 white communicants and 4,000 families, only 1,100 subscribe to *The Diocese*. The total number of subscribers to *The Churchman*, *The Living Church*, *The Southern Churchman* and *The Witness* is only 701. We would suggest that the reading of our Diocesan paper is necessary for general knowledge of the state of the Church in this Diocese, and that a more adequate financial support is essential for its continued publication. We would also urge upon our people the great value of the general Church papers above mentioned, containing the news of the Church's life and work at large. We cannot but feel that a greatly increased interest and zeal would result from the coming into the homes of all our people both of our own Diocesan paper and at least one of our national publications.

V. THE CHURCH IN THE RURAL FIELDS.

The towns and rural districts are fields for the future growth of the Church, and they present conditions and problems too numerous for investigation by this Committee. We know, however, that there are many isolated communicants who, with their children, are deprived of the regular ministrations of the Church.

VI. PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

We would recommend the more frequent holding of Parochial Missions, or special services of exhortation and instruction, in the various Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. A wave of evangelism is spreading over the country. With no intention to criticise methods or results, your Committee nevertheless feel that we should invoke the conservative influence and teaching power of this Church to impart stability, inspire confidence, and guide aright in the midst of a world-wide revival of religious activity. The Protestant Episcopal Church has a definite theory and system of Christian nurture which should make her second to none as a constructively teaching and training Church.

VII. THE CHURCH'S OPPORTUNITY.

It appears to us that great opportunities are now facing the Episcopal Church in South Carolina. Here, as elsewhere, it has a powerful leavening influence. The rapid adoption of liturgical forms of worship by our non-Episcopal brethren is abating what has long been a harmful prejudice against the Church. The conservatism and liberality of the Church are winning the attention and approval of many. Little genuine hostility remains; what prejudice exists is chiefly due to lack of infor-

mation. The prevailing attitude of those not in officially recognized communion with us is one of curiosity, toleration, and kindliness.

Many thousands of people in this State have no acknowledged religious affiliations; and if this Church is for "all sorts and conditions of men," as we believe it is, it should make stronger efforts than are now being made to reach these churchless masses; for it can, if it will, bring to bear upon them those influences which make for true religion, character, culture, intelligence, thrift, integrity, decency and good citizenship.

To accomplish this end, however, it must first of all be true to itself and to the sacred trust committed to it as to a branch of the historic Church with unbroken continuity from the Apostles. It must, in a spirit of true charity and brotherly love, bear a firm and uncompromising witness to the authority and value of its apostolic ministry, its sacramental means of grace, its orderly and reverent mode of worship, its essentially democratic form of government, and its consistent loyalty to that form of the Christian faith which "was one for all delivered unto the saints."

The aggressive activity of the Church of Rome, on the one hand, and the many signs of the failure of a "passing Protestantism," on the other, make it more than ever necessary that this branch of the world-wide Anglican Communion should both clearly recognize and effectively manifest to the American people its real character as a true and valid branch of God's one, holy, catholic and apostolic Church of which Jesus Christ Himself is the only head and the source of all our life and power.

VIII. CONCLUSION.

Considering the Church in this Diocese as a whole, and its outlook for the future, we give it as our opinion that at no time during the two centuries of our work in South Carolina has the field been riper, the time more propitious or the opportunities more big with promise than at present. It is for us to decide whether we shall go forward.

Respectfully submitted,

T. TRACY WALSH, Chairman;
F. H. HARDING,
H. W. STARR,
O. J. BOND,
P. J. MAXWELL,
AUG. W. SMITH,

Committee.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following *Committee on the State of the Church* for next year: Revs. T. T. Walsh, F. H. Harding, A. E. Cornish, Messrs. W. W. Long, H. L. Tilghman, W. W. Shakelford.

The Rev. Dr. Kershaw, Chairman, submitted a portion of the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, covering changes proposed by them in the Constitution as part of a general revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. No action was taken.

A vote by orders was taken upon the proposed amendment to Section 2, Article III of the Constitution, passed at the last Council, adding the following words:

Provided, That no vote shall be received from any clergyman who has failed to comply with the requirements of the Canon as to parochial reports.

The amendment was adopted by concurrent vote as follows: Clergy—*affirmative 27, negative 6*; Lay—*affirmative 29, negative 2, divided 1*.

Similar action in reference to the amendment to Section 3 of Article III of the Constitution, striking out the word "male" in the third line, passed at the last Council, resulted in the defeat of the proposed amendment by failure to receive a two-thirds majority. The vote was as follows: Clergy—*affirmative 25, negative 13*; Lay—*affirmative 18, negative 16, divided 6*.

Council took a recess until 8:00 p. m.

8:00 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

After preliminary service, the report of the Nation-wide Campaign Committee was in order. This was read by the Chairman, Mr. R. I. Manning.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMITTEE OF THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION.

For the past twelve months I have had the honor and the privilege of occupying the position of Chairman of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee of this, the Diocese of South Carolina, and in occupying this office I have been entrusted with the leadership of the greatest movement that our Church has known in centuries.

The guidance and help of the Bishop and the men and women of the Campaign Committee, as well as the loyal, enthusiastic co-operation and support of the clergy and laity of the Diocese, has been whole-heartedly given to this great work, and to this co-operation, plus the vision with which the Holy Spirit has inspired His Church, the Diocese of South Carolina can claim that the campaign for the Church's mission has, within her borders, been an almost unqualified success.

The Council which met in Georgetown last May authorized the appointment of the original Nation-Wide Campaign Committee. The personnel of this Committee was as follows: Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Rev. K. G. Finlay, Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, Mr. Aug. W. Smith, Mr. E. R. Heyward, Mrs. W. P. Cornell, and myself as Chairman.

In June a Divisional Conference on the proposed plan was held in Atlanta. Rev. R. W. Patton, Director of the National Campaign, was the chief speaker. I was accompanied to this Conference by Mrs. William P. Cornell, Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Mr. A. V. Snell and Mr. G. H. Greene. Upon our return from this meeting a Diocesan Conference of the Bishop, the clergy and a number of the leading laymen and women of the Diocese was called in Columbia, with the object of setting the Campaign in motion in South Carolina. Rev. Louis G. Wood, Vice Director of the National Campaign, was present to outline the movement to us.

At the close of this Conference the Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Committee, now enlarged to a membership of nineteen, held an executive session and organized for business. A tentative budget for the Campaign was adopted and it was decided to establish a Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign headquarters in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, and Mrs. William P. Cornell, of Charleston, was asked to become the Executive Secretary in charge. Mrs. Cornell accepted the position and was authorized to procure an office assistant and to report for duty one week from that day. Mrs. Cornell and her assistant, Miss Henrietta P. Jervey, also of Charleston, opened their office on July 30th, and assumed their duties on that date, when a second meeting of the Campaign Committee was held. At this meeting the parochial surveys were examined and the general Church and Diocesan Campaign budgets were prepared, which, with a few changes, are extant today.

Six meetings of the Diocesan Committee have been held, as well as several subcommittee meetings. As a member of the National Nation-Wide Campaign Committee, I have attended Campaign meetings in Detroit, at the time of the General Convention, as well as in New York and Washington. So much for the machinery which was set up, and to which our present success from a human standpoint is largely due.

I must not fail to mention the Diocesan Missionary and Nation-Wide Campaign Convention which was held in Trinity, Columbia, on November 6th, at which time Rev. R. W. Patton and Rev. William H. Milton, of national headquarters, as well as many local speakers, brought the purposes and possibilities of the Campaign forcibly before a large and representative gathering of the Church men and women of South Carolina.

To this Convention; to the men and women who during October, which was known as "Information Month," carried an inspirational and educational campaign into every Parish and Mission of this Diocese save nine; to the two conferences held in Charleston and Columbia in November, when the Rt. Rev. Charles Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico, and Rt. Rev. James Wise, Bishop of Kansas, were the speakers; to the three conferences held in Charleston and Columbia in September, when Rev. Messrs. Gravatt, Smith and Whitaker trained the educational Campaign teams of South Carolina; to the subsequent intensive days of education spent in every Parish and Mission of this Diocese save nine by the educational teams, and to the splendid group of information men of the various Parishes, we gladly attribute the "informing of the mind and the awakening of the conscience" of the Church in this Diocese of South Carolina.

That these two feats have been accomplished can be proved by the results of the Campaign. Figures are concrete and tangible. They can prove much, but they cannot adequately tell the story of the spirit that the Campaign has awakened in our midst. I thank God today for the co-operation and co-ordination of the Church in South Carolina. With a few isolated exceptions, every Parish and Mission has responded to the call of the Campaign. They have given of themselves and of their substance freely.

There are today in this Diocese sixty-four white Parishes and two negro. There are forty-three white Missions and twenty-three negro. There are forty-nine white clergymen serving ninety-one Churches, and there are sixteen vacant Parishes and Missions. There are eight negro clergy.

wish it were possible to give accurate statistics from all the charges of the Church in South Carolina. It is here that we put our finger on what is, perhaps, the weakest spot in our Campaign results. Our Executive Secretary tells me that in spite of frequent letters, report blanks, cards and questionnaires sent to every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, some of our clergy and some of our laymen in charge of vacant Parishes either failed utterly to make reply or else replied so inadequately that accurate statistics are not available today as they should be. It is here that a lack of co-operation has been shown in several quarters, and through this lack of co-operation valuable data has been lost to the records of the Campaign and the Diocese. It is for this reason that some of the statistics which are to follow are not complete, and in this respect I hope the Campaign when it is conducted in 1920-21 will secure better results. One other weakness of our Campaign as I see it in comparison with that carried out in other Dioceses is the scarcity of Diocesan lay speakers. During information month and the educational conferences in November it was largely our clergy who gave their time and ability as speakers. Only thirteen laymen and three laywomen were found to participate in this work away from their local Churches or communities. When the active Campaign is put on, next fall, I would advise that special consideration be given to this subject and that some plan be adopted which will correct this fault. I want, however, to tell the clergy that the Campaign Committee truly appreciates their ready and willing response to all the calls upon their time and their strength which the office made upon them during the heat of the Campaign.

The Nation-Wide Campaign budget for South Carolina on a three-year basis is \$481,605. Of this amount, \$160,860 is for the needs of the General Church and \$320,745 for the needs of the Diocese.

Our parochial canvasses were, with few exceptions, made on December 7th, and while the pledges were only made for one year, it is fully understood that they are to be reassumed each year of the triennium.

Campaign returns from ninety-four of the 101 Churches on the Campaign lists (no quotas were laid upon six of the small Missions of the Diocese), and from the Colored Council, upon which a quota was laid, now amount to \$158,045.66. The sum of \$45,381.12 was paid in to the Treasurer up to April 26th, which is \$5,147 over the amount due for the first quarter. It is fully expected that the entire budget will be raised; but pending the fulfillment of this expectation the Diocesan Committee wired the National Campaign Treasurer on February 3d that South Carolina would guarantee the national quota of \$53,620 for one year (\$20,000 has already been forwarded to the National Treasurer). This act places our Diocese on the National Honor Roll, although we cannot yet be reported as "over the top" on the whole Campaign budget. This is greatly to be regretted, yet I do not feel discouraged, for South Carolina, with her 11,090 communicants and her gift of \$14.29 per capita, stands second in the list of those Dioceses which have reported their canvasses to national headquarters to date, and this is indeed a most creditable showing.

The total sum given by the Church in this Diocese last year to the objects covered by the Nation-Wide Campaign was \$44,000. This year's pledges show an increase of \$114,000, or 259 per cent.

Parochially, too, there has been a large financial increase. Only about 25 per cent. of the Parishes and Missions have sent in complete reports of their parochial budgets. Therefore, it is impossible to give accurate

statistics, as I said before, on the entire accomplishments of the Campaign, but some of the approximate figures are suggestive. Compiling statistics from the 25 per cent. of the Parishes which have sent in complete returns, we find that there has been an increase of 41 per cent. in the number of persons contributing to Parish Support, and there has been an increase of 99.7 per cent. in the number of persons contributing to the Church's Mission.

The average increase in parochial budgets has been 61 per cent., and the increase in extra-parochial contributions—in other words, what is given for the Nation-Wide Campaign—is 259 per cent.

The cost of putting on the entire Campaign was 3.5 per cent. of the Nation-Wide Campaign fund raised, including the increase on the parochial budgets (twenty-seven in number) reported to headquarters.

Another line of statistical evidence of the financial success of the Campaign will be found in the following table showing the increase in parochial support of twenty-six Parishes and Missions which last year received aid from the Diocesan Board of Missions. (Thirty-four additional Churches received aid, but they sent in no report of their parochial budget, so their figures could not be compiled in this table.) Were figures available for the increase in the parochial budgets of the remaining eighty white Churches and Colored Council, this per cent. would be greatly reduced:

Twenty-six Parishes and Missions received in 1919 from the Diocesan Board of Missions.....	\$ 4,320 00
These twenty-six Parishes and Missions raised for parochial support in 1919	12,998 80
These twenty-six Parishes and Missions raised for parochial support in 1920	18,681 84
This gives a surplus in parochial support over 1919 of.....	5,683 04
This gives a surplus over and above the sum received from the Board of Missions of.....	1,363 04

Thirteen of these twenty-six have so increased their offerings for parochial support that they *could* now release the help hitherto received from the Board of Missions, provided that their expenses were to remain at the same figure.

A very important step was taken in this Diocese when the Campaign Committee placed a minimum figure on the stipends of the clergy. This figure was placed at \$1,600 and a rectory for the white married clergy and \$1,500 for the unmarried; and at \$1,200 and a rectory for the negro married clergy and \$1,000 for the unmarried. The necessary increases in stipends were placed on the pay roll on January 1, 1920.

The Council report of 1919 showed sixty-three white Church Sunday Schools, with a membership of 4,384.

The Nation-Wide Campaign survey shows seventy-three white schools, with a membership of 5,166, at the beginning of 1920. Five of these newly organized schools are a direct product of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

At the request of Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, Educational Secretary of the Province of Sewanee, the Nation-Wide Campaign headquarters made a survey last December of the student congregation of the Diocese. Blanks drawn up by the Provincial Board of Religious Education were sent to every Parish and Mission, and while the reports returned to the office are most inadequate, yet they show a decided need for the care and supervision of the Bishop and clergy over their young men and women who leave home and attend our Church and secular schools and colleges, both within and without the State, and who should be followed by the pastoral care of their home Church, as well as cared for in their sojourn away from home, by the clergy of the place in which they are

temporarily located. To this responsibility for our own young people we must add the care of the youth of other States who are seeking their education within our borders. Our reports show a total of 149 girls and boys of South Carolina in attendance at Sewanee, Porter Military Academy and St. Mary's; 206 boys in non-Church boarding schools and colleges of South Carolina, and 119 girls.

Immediately after this survey was compiled the office furnished the Bishop with a list of his student body and also sent the names of the students studying in the various cities and towns to a Priest of the Church there resident.

In spite of our knowledge that this report is by no means complete, it is gratifying to quote Rev. Paul Micou, National Secretary of the Collegiate Department of the Department of Religious Education, under date of March 25: "I quite well understand why you should feel this list to be incomplete. Nevertheless, you have made so much more complete a list than anyone else has made, that I am going to use it as the basis of some careful studies and diagrams, which will probably appear in the Church papers." Since this date Mr. Micou writes that he is making maps and diagrams to show the distribution of the students in the Diocese of South Carolina, through which he intends to prove that the student work is a problem of the entire Diocese, and to a certain extent a national one as well, inasmuch as certain of the South Carolina students are shown to go outside of the State to other colleges.

The interest service pledges were disappointing, as only thirty-six Parishes and Missions made any report on them. These, however, report 2,218 part-time service pledges and seventeen whole-time service pledges. Three colored congregations reported thirty-nine part-time pledges and one whole-time pledge.

Deaconess Mary T. Gadsden, for so many years a devoted worker in this Diocese, was one of our whole-time volunteers, from the Church of the Good Shepherd, York. She is already at work as a trainer of native women under Bishop Colmore at Ponce, Porto Rico.

Miss Minna Robertson, of Columbia, is doing efficient service as a social worker at St. Timothy's, Columbia.

Mrs. William P. Cornell is still at work in the Diocesan headquarters as Executive Secretary of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee.

Miss Edith Holt, of Christ Church, Greenville, is anxious to secure work in one of our mountain or mill Missions as a social worker.

Mrs. Robert Holley, also of Greenville, is anxious to secure Church service at once.

Mr. Leonardo Andrea, the principal of the graded school in Hemingway, is to do mill Mission work in Roanoke Rapids, N. C., during the summer months.

Miss Irene Moore, of York, has already received appointment under the Department of Missions and Church Extension for work in Santo Domingo.

These two latter, while not actually volunteers of the Nation-Wide Campaign, have been in correspondence with the headquarters and are South Carolina churchmen at work in the Mission field.

I shall leave the details of the Campaign projects to be reported by the Deans of the three Convocations and by the various Boards, Committees and Commissions within whose province the various projects lie. But I cannot close my report without touching upon the high lights of the Diocesan survey and the needs, opportunities and vision therein revealed by the clergy of the Diocese and their congregations. I consider that the Foreign, National, Provincial, Diocesan and Parochial surveys which were occasioned by this great movement are of the utmost importance to the Church and to her work. For the first time we have looked our responsibilities and opportunities squarely in the face, and

we realize as a national Church, more than we have ever done before, the stupendous tasks which await the consecration of our thoughts and energies. It was impossible to meet all the needs and advance programs of the Diocese during this triennium, and so the Campaign Committee had to eliminate all save the most impelling and immediate projects. We hope, however, that the congregations whose projects are not in this three-year budget will not lose heart, but will plan and work so that their programs may be put into effect in 1923.

Our Diocesan projects fall naturally under seven headings. During the three-year term the Campaign is asking for mill work in Greenville, Spartanburg, Columbia and Graniteville \$49,000.

For Church extension, which includes resident Rectors where none has been before, rectories, Church buildings, social workers, a Ford car for our missionary on the Waccamaw River, improvements in the plant at the Church Home Orphanage, and the Missionary salaries of the clergy with the increase on these salaries, the Campaign is appropriating \$168,950.

The grant for the expansion of the negro work of the Diocese is \$74,240, and this sum includes plans for the building of a Church in Sumter county; a Parish House at Calvary, Charleston; repairs to the Church building at Waccamaw; to cover the Board of Missions stipends to the negro clergy, as well as the increase on those stipends, as provided for by the Nation-Wide Campaign; and general extension work.

Under the grant of \$154,300 for religious education our Parishes at Clemson and Rock Hill are to be equipped for more efficient service to the Episcopal students of Clemson and Winthrop Colleges; scholarships at Sewanee, Porter's and St. Mary's are to be maintained, and St. Mary's, Raleigh, and the Porter Military Academy, Charleston, are to receive needed support in their building programs. The Diocesan Branch of the Church Periodical Club is to be given the sum of \$300 to enable it to enlarge its usefulness.

Under the head of social service the Old Ladies' Home in Charleston is to receive \$10,000 and the Diocesan Branch of the Girls' Friendly Society is to receive \$6,000.

One of the most far-reaching projects of our budget is that of the development of Christian leadership. It is to those who are trained in vision, in spirit and in efficiency in the service of the Church that we must look for the establishment of Christ's world-wide kingdom. Under this head we are making a beginning only, but this beginning will have a far-reaching influence. The sum of \$6,000 is to be given to the holding of three annual Diocesan clergy institutes at Sewanee, and \$1,200 is to be given to the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Presiding Bishop and Council to assist them in the training and equipping of the volunteers for life service in the Church who are secured by the "Offering of Life" Committee. Of this latter fund, \$100 has already been used to pay the traveling expenses of Deaconess Gadsden from California to New York on her way to Porto Rico.

Under the seventh heading we list the grants made for Diocesan Missions, the maintenance of the Church Home Orphanage and the Old Ladies' Home, our Council dues and pension fund, as well as the \$8,000 appropriated for the maintenance of headquarters of the Diocese. The total amount under this head is \$116,000.

A report of the quickening of the zeal and the consecration of personal life of the members of the Church of the Diocese cannot be tabulated, but reports from our clergy everywhere indicate that there is a new spirit of service abroad which has been awakened through the Cam-

paigned, and everywhere the advance program of the Church's life looks bright. Each one of us must "carry on." We must keep our vision bright. We must put our shoulders and our hearts to the accomplishment of the tasks towards which we have turned our faces.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD I. MANNING,

Chairman, Diocesan Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the Church's Mission.

It was resolved by a rising vote that the thanks and appreciation of the Council be extended to Mr. R. I. Manning for his efficient leadership in this great movement and especially for his generosity in underwriting personally the deficit of \$1,600 in the apportionment for the general Church so that the Diocese might take her place on the national roll of honor. And also that similar appreciation and thanks be extended to the Executive Secretary, Mrs. W. P. Cornell, and her assistant, Miss Henrietta Jervey, for their indefatigable and successful work in the campaign.

Rev. K. G. Finlay submitted the report of the Nation-wide Campaign Committee upon a follow-up program proposing a tentative plan for the creation of an Executive Council.

At a meeting of the Diocesan Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign held February 3, 1920, a subcommittee of five was appointed to draw up plans looking to the conservation of the results obtained through the Campaign.

This Committee held two sessions and spent no little thought as to the steps that should be taken to make secure the great advance that has been made in the work of the Diocese and to prepare the way for still further advances.

As the result of our careful study of the situation, we beg to present the following preamble and resolutions for the consideration of Council:

Preamble—The national Church has adopted a plan of organization which we believe is in all essential features adaptable to the individual Dioceses. We have thought it expedient, therefore, to recommend that our Diocese adopt in principle this plan of organization.

We believe, however, that it would be premature to recommend any change in our Diocesan Canons until the new form of organization has been more thoroughly tested.

We propose, therefore, to use the existing organizations of the Diocese as the basis for the formation of an Executive Council, this Council to receive its authority for the ensuing year by resolution of this body.

We believe that under this plan greater unity and efficiency will be brought into all departments of the Church's work. We feel that in this time of expansion and readjustment it is essential that there be created a large and representative body endowed with sufficient authority to meet such situations as may arise and grasp such opportunities as may present themselves between the sessions of the Diocesan Council.

We further beg to state our belief that for the efficient handling of the affairs of the Diocese we must have a Diocesan office with an executive secretary. The need of such office and secretary seems evident from many considerations.

While the Diocese has responded nobly to the challenge of the Campaign in this first year, and while we believe that much of a permanent character has been accomplished in the preparation for the Nation-Wide Campaign along the lines of arousing enthusiasm and disseminating an intelligent understanding of the Church's mission, we are strongly of the opinion that a similar program of preparation will need to be carried out each succeeding year.

And further, if the plans adopted by the Executive Council for the different departments of Diocesan work are to be carried out, there must be some regular agency through which these departments can carry on their activities, disseminate information and keep in touch with results.

Again, if the general policies of the national headquarters are to receive our intelligent co-operation, it is essential that there be some agency through which it can work.

In view of the above stated considerations, we beg to present the following resolutions:

Resolved, That we recommend:

1. That the Bishop associate with himself as President into an Executive Council the Board of Missions, the Social Service Commission, the Finance Committee, and five members, each designated by themselves, of the Commission on Missions and the Board of Religious Education, and *ex officio* the Secretary and the Treasurer of the Diocese.

2. That a permanent Diocesan headquarters be established, with a salaried executive officer in charge, elected by the Executive Council, which Council shall also determine the location of the headquarters.

3. That it be understood that upon the Commission on Missions shall devolve active furthering of the annual every-member canvass, providing that the strictly financial matters pertaining to this campaign, as the determination of apportionments, the formation of budgets, and appropriation of money, heretofore discharged by the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee of the Diocese shall hereafter devolve upon the Finance Committee of the Diocese.

4. That it be understood that each component part of the Executive Council shall carry forward its own special duties in consultation with the entire Executive Council.

5. To this end we recommend that the Bishop shall call the Executive Council together at least twice a year, when each component body through its Chairman shall make a report to said Council, and such action shall be taken, pertaining to the work of the Church, as appears advisable to the Council.

6. That we recommend that the Executive Council take into consideration the entire subject of Diocesan organization, and, if deemed advisable, report to the Annual Council of 1921 such Canon or Canons as in its judgment will best meet the needs of the work of the Church.

K. G. FINLAY,
A. S. THOMAS,
W. H. K. PENDLETON,
WILLIAM GODFREY,
J. NELSON FRIERSON,
Committee.

Rev. Dr. W. H. Starr submitted the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP
TO TAKE STEPS TOWARD MERGING THE DIOCESAN
BRANCH OF THE JUNIOR AUXILIARY WITH THE
CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE LEAGUE.

This Commission, as originally appointed by the Bishop on February 17, 1920, was composed of the following members: Rev. H. W. Starr, Chairman; Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Rev. John Ridout, Mr. Carroll H. Jones, Mr. T. H. Hazelhurst, Mr. H. L. Powe, Miss Mariana Ford, Mrs. D. D. Taber, Miss Eleanor Phelps, Mrs. F. M. Challen and Miss Helen Lee.

Of this number, Mr. T. H. Hazelhurst was unable to accept his appointment, and Miss Eleanor Phelps has since resigned.

The Commission met in Columbia on March 23, 1920, and, having a majority of its members present, organized by electing Miss Helen Lee as Secretary, and then formulated a definite program of action whereby the proposed merger of the Junior Auxiliary might be accomplished at a council of rectors, superintendents, supervisors, teachers and leaders of the young people and children of the Church to be held in connection with the Diocesan Church School Institute in St. John's Church, Florence, April 20, 1920.

In preparation for this council, a printed call was issued explaining the origin and purpose of the Commission, and reporting the action on this subject already taken (1) by the triennial Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary in October, 1919; (2) by the Department of Religious Education of the National Council at a subsequent meeting, and (3) by the Commission appointed by the Department of Religious Education, which at a meeting in New York on March 17-18, 1920, formally adopted a resolution merging the Junior Auxiliary with the Church School Service League, and issued certain recommendations for appropriate action to be taken by each Diocese, which recommendations were also printed in the call.

In order that our Council at Florence might have a definite basis for constructive action, there was also printed in the call a proposed form of constitution of the Church School Service League of the Diocese of South Carolina.

The meeting of this Council was held Tuesday, April 20th, and discussion of the proposed plan of organizing a Diocesan Branch of the Church School Service League constituted the program of the institute for that afternoon.

As the result of this discussion, which was continued at the evening session on the second day, it was decided to postpone action looking toward the immediate organization of the League until after the meeting of the Diocesan Council in Spartanburg on May 11th-13th.

It was the sense of the Council meeting in Florence, concurred in by members of this Commission, that the organization and leadership of the proposed Church School Service League should be committed to the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, or to the Department of Religious Education, should such a department be created by the action of the Diocesan Council; and that the Board (or Department) of Religious Education be asked to create by their own appointment, or by the appointment of the Bishop, a special Commission which, acting under the authority of the Board (or Department) of Religious Education, would have power to elect its own officers and take such steps as might be necessary for the formation and government of a Diocesan Branch of the Church School Service League, with which the formerly existing

Diocesan Branch of the Junior Auxiliary should be merged, and in which all the other organizations for work among the young people and children of the Church in this Diocese would be duly represented.

Your Commission, therefore, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed establishment in the Diocese of South Carolina of a Diocesan Branch of the Church School Service League be referred to the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, or to the Department of Religious Education should such department be created by action of this Council.

Respectfully submitted,

HOMER W. STARR, Chairman;
W. H. K. PENDLETON,
JOHN RIDOUT,
CARROLL H. JONES,
H. L. POWE,
MISS MARIANA FORD,
MRS. D. D. TABER,
MRS. E. M. CHALLEN,
MISS HELEN LEE,

Commission.

Council was addressed by Rev. L. G. Wood upon the subject of the Nation-wide Campaign and the follow-up work of the campaign.

Council entered upon the consideration of the report on the subject of the Executive Council. Council adopted the six resolutions recommended by the Committee as given in the report above.

Council adjourned until 10:00 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 12, A. D. 1920, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 10:00 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The roll of clergy absent on the first day was called and *one* additional clergyman found present.

The roll of Parishes and Deputies was called and *thirteen* additional Deputies, representing *six* additional Parishes, were found present.

Council entered into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of matter of increased episcopal supervision, electing Mr. Walter Hazard as Chairman.

The Committee of the Whole later reported the following resolution, proposed by Mr. R. A. Meares, of Ridgeway, which was adopted by the Council:

Resolved (1), That the Bishop, in the due exercise of his prerogative, having signified and granted his full and cordial consent thereto, it is the sense of this Council that the Diocese should be divided and a new Diocese created therefrom.

(2) That in the interim between this present time and the next General Convention of the national Church steps should be taken by action of Diocesan Council to provide the essential financial requirements and any canonical changes requisite for the creation of a new Diocese.

The regular order of business from 12:30 to 1:30 was postponed.

On motion of Mr. R. J. Kirk, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

Resolved, That Section 3, Article III of the Constitution be amended as follows:

Strike out the word "male" in the third line, and add after the word "Council" in the fourth line the following: "*Provided*, That no Parish shall send more than two women as delegates to any Council and not more than one woman delegate from any organized Mission." So that it shall read, "Lay delegates, etc."

On motion of Mr. S. J. Simkins, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

Resolved, That Section 3, Article III of the Constitution be amended as follows:

Strike out the word "male" in the third line, so that it shall read, "Lay deputies, etc."

Rev. T. P. Noe introduced the following preamble and resolutions:

Whereas, The Diocese of South Carolina is in the center of the Southern cotton manufacturing industry, with the largest mill population of any Diocese in the Province; and,

Whereas, The Province of Sewanee contains almost all the cotton manufacturing Dioceses of the South, with a large mill population of native whites, homogeneous in race and social traditions; and,

Whereas, We are convinced that this Church can render a great service and do substantial Church extension in this large and promising field; therefore, be it

Resolved (1), That the Bishop of this Diocese be requested to appoint a commission with authority to make adequate study of the needs and opportunities for social service and Church extension in the mill communities of South Carolina and make report to the Bishop and his Council.

Resolved (2), That this Diocese, in Council assembled, memorialize the Synod of the Province of Sewanee with the request that a commission be

appointed to study needs and opportunities for social service and Church extension throughout the Province and make report to the next Synod with a view to formulating a program of work that shall adequately care for this great and important group of our native white population.

The first resolution was referred to the Executive Committee. The second resolution was adopted.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following *Committee on Constitution and Canons*: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., J. S. Lightbourn, F. W. Ambler, Messrs. R. A. Meares, W. W. Johnson.

On motion, the matter of Episcopal Supervision was made the special order for 4:00 p. m.

Council took a recess until 3:00 p. m.

3:00 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

On motion of Dr. M. P. Logan, it was

Resolved, That the payment of the endowment fund of \$55,000 assumed by this Diocese for St. Mary's School, Raleigh, be, and is hereby, referred to the Executive Council.

Rev. T. T. Walsh introduced the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

Resolved, That Canon XII be amended by the omission of the words "and Treasurer" from Section 2, line 5, and wherever else that word is found in the Canon.

Resolved, That this amendment be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons with the request that they report to this Council.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, there being no further nominations, the Secretary cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Mr. H. P. Duvall, Chairman, submitted the report of the Finance Committee.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee, having turned over all mill work to the Board of Missions, had only \$1,000 appropriated by Council last year, and a balance from the previous year of \$894.67, making a total of \$1,894.67, which has been used as follows: Resident rectors at Hartsville and Darlington, \$400; emergency calls, two sick clergymen, \$400; leaving on hand \$1,094.67, of which we have appropriated \$1,000 to building a rectory at Kingstree, leaving unappropriated \$94.67.

The report from Treasurer of Council, as usual, is most gratifying—practically a clean sheet for all assessments for Council dues:

Balance from last year.....	\$ 517 10
Collected	5,007 00
	<hr/>
	\$5,524 10
Paid out	3,529 12
	<hr/>
	\$1,994 98

Equally satisfying is his report of the Pension Fund:

Balance from last year.....	\$1,769 95
Total receipts from assessments.....	6,265 66
	<hr/>
	\$8,035 61
Paid out	6,359 13
	<hr/>
	\$1,676 48

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance last year.....	\$2,500 00
Received from Treasurer Trustees	4,500 00
	<hr/>
	\$7,000 00
Paid salary	\$4,000 00
Traveling expenses	300 00
Clerical help	200 00
	<hr/>
	4,500 00
	<hr/>
Balance on hand.....	\$2,500 00

NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN FUND.

Total receipts to date.....	\$50,008 21
Paid out	38,871 00
	<hr/>
Balance on hand.....	\$11,137 21
To be paid out next few days:	
Pension	\$6,000 00
Council	3,000 00
	<hr/>
	9,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,137 21

RECAPITULATION.

Total balances from last year.....	\$ 5,681 72
Total receipts	66,780 87
	<hr/>
	\$72,462 59
Total paid out.....	63,059 13
	<hr/>
Balance on hand.....	\$ 9,403 46
Finance Committee recommends that Council authorize the following payments:	
Secretary of Council.....	\$ 200 00
Finance Committee	1,000 00
Editor of <i>Diocese</i>	200 00
Expenses of Council.....	750 00
Committee expenses	800 00
	<hr/>
Total	\$2,950 00

Finance Committee also recommends:

That Treasurer pay bills presented to him for expenses of Trustees of Sewanee and Orphanage, and lady visitor from each Convocation, as requested by Trustees.

That Trustees of Diocese pay to Treasurer of Bishop's Common Fund the sum of \$5,100, to pay the following items: Salary of Bishop, \$4,000; clerical help, \$600; traveling expenses, \$200; pension assessment, \$300.

Extra compensation for Bishop of \$1,500 for year 1920 from the N. W. C. Fund.

That the Thanksgiving Offering be sent to the Orphanage as usual.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIOCESE BY A. S. THOMAS, EDITOR AND MANAGER,
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1919.

RECEIPTS.

Balance January 1, 1919.....	\$ 43 81
Subscriptions	1,470 90
Advertisements and special notices.....	103 50
Total	\$1,618 21

DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing the paper.....	\$ 754 70
Postage	32 04
Stationery	23 37
Business trip	4 00
<i>Churchman</i>	3 50
Commissions to agents.....	2 45
Refund to subscriber.....	2 25

\$ 822 31

Balance on hand January 1, 1920..... 795 90

Total

\$1,618 21

The above statement of disbursements does not include payment for the issue of December, 1919, bill for which did not come in until after first of the year. Amount for this was \$71.40, so the actual balance was \$724.50 with all accounts paid. At this time (April 5, 1920) the balance with all accounts paid is practically the same as then, *i. e.*, \$714.28.

The unusually large balance is due to a persistent effort to collect arrears—getting all subscribers up to a paid-in-advance basis. This is not fully accomplished yet. We have been forced to cut off a great many subscribers for failure to pay. The total number of subscribers is about 1,100. The list is from the business standpoint in a very much better condition. We hope to greatly increase the number of subscribers during the coming year. We should have at least 2,000.

H. P. DUVAL, Chairman.

The Rev. Walter Mitchell made the following report, which was received:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON MISSIONS.

Your Commission begs leave to report that, as all that it felt should be attempted in a forward movement for the extension of the Church had been taken over by the Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Committee and the results covered in the report of that Committee and in the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, we feel there is no need for our making any further report.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER MITCHELL,
For the Commission.

The Rev. O. T. Porcher submitted the following report, which was received and referred to the Executive Council:

REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION.

Since the last Council three meetings of this Commission have been held in Columbia, on October 14, 1919, January 20 and April 30, 1920, respectively.

The Commission is composed of Rev. O. T. Porcher, Chairman; Miss Clare Jervy, Secretary; Mrs. C. G. FitzSimons, Rev. G. Croft Williams and Rev. A. E. Cornish.

At the October meeting the officers were re-elected, and it was decided that the Chairman send out letters to all Parishes and Missions in South Carolina urging establishment of Social Service Committees.

At the January meeting the Chairman reported having communicated with each Parish, and as the number of replies was not encouraging, the Secretary was instructed to follow up this letter and enclose a tentative program, which the Chairman and Mrs. FitzSimons were asked to prepare. (Copy of this program is hereto attached.)

At the April meeting the Secretary reported having sent out sixty-five letters (from list of clergy furnished by Mrs. Cornell's office), also twenty-eight letters to colored clergy and Missions. The result of the latter being the establishment of Social Service Committees in five colored Parishes, as follows: Orangeburg, St. Paul's; Aiken, St. Augustine's; Charleston, St. Stephen's; Spartanburg, Epiphany; Greenville, St. Philip's.

To the sixty-five letters first mentioned we have received thirty-nine replies, and twenty-six Social Service Committees have been formed, as follows:

Location.	Rector.	Chairman.
Beaufort—Rev. R. M. Marshall.....	Rector	
Bennettsville—Rev. O. T. Porcher.....	Rector	
Blacksburg—Rev. T. T. Walsh.....	Dr. William Anderson	
Camden—Rev. F. H. Harding.....	Mrs. Margaret Miller	
Charleston, St. Luke's—Rev. Harold Thomas.....	J. S. McDowell	
“ St. Michael's—Rev. J. Kershaw, Rev. O. J. Hart..	F. R. Frost	
“ St. Philip's—Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.....	Rector	
“ Christ Church—Rev. H. D. Bull.....	Rector	
Columbia, Good Shepherd—Rev. H. F. Schroeter..	Mr. H. R. Roseberry	
“ St. John's, Shandon—Rev. B. Bennett.....	Mrs. J. H. Mallory	
“ St. Timothy's—Rev. J. R. Walker.....	A. P. Brown	
“ Trinity—Rev. K. G. Finlay.....	Mrs. C. Y. Reamer	
“ Trinity Chapel—Rev. A. W. Taylor.....	Samuel W. Mimms	
Edisto Island, Trinity—Rev. F. N. Skinner.....	J. S. Whaley	
Glenn Springs—Rev. L. W. Blackwelder.....	Dr. D. H. Smith	
Greenville, Christ Church—Rev. F. A. Juhan.....	Mrs. L. W. Parker	
Johns Island, St. John's—Rev. F. N. Skinner.....	Thomas P. Grimball	
Kingstree, St. Alban's—Rev. Walter Mitchell.....	Mrs. W. G. Gamble	
Laurens, Epiphany—Rev. W. S. Holmes.....	Mrs. Albert Dial	
Mt. Pleasant, Christ Church—Rev. S. R. Guignard.....	S. G. Venning	
Mullins, Christ Church—None.....	Mrs. S. H. Schoolfield	
McClellanville, St. James'—Rev. S. R. Guignard.....	Mrs. J. C. Waring	
Sumter, Holy Comforter—Rev. J. B. Walker.....	Mrs. L. W. Jenkins	
Summerville, St. Paul's—Rev. F. W. Ambler.....	Mrs. N. W. Stephenson	
Union, Church of the Nativity—Rev. L. W. Blackwelder...	J. G. Hughes	
York, Good Shepherd—Rev. T. T. Walsh.....	M. C. Willis	

White, 26; colored, 5; total, 31.

The above is very encouraging, but should Mrs. Cornell be sent out in the interest of the Nation-Wide Campaign, as has been suggested, our Commission will ask her to explain to the members of each Parish and Mission that she visits the scope of the Social Service Committees, and we hope that others may be induced to fall in line.

Most interesting reports were read from Trinity Church, Columbia; St. Paul's, Summerville; St. Luke's, St. Philip's and St. Michael's, Charleston, of the work that is being done or contemplated.

It was decided at this meeting that the Chairman and Mr. Williams be authorized to prepare and have printed report blanks, to be sent to the Chairman of each Social Service Committee, with requests to fill in, thereby insuring uniformity of reports.

Resolutions were adopted indorsing the reorganization plans along the lines contemplated by the General Church.

It was resolved to ask Council for an increased appropriation for the work of this Commission, which request will be presented by the Chairman.

Respectfully submitted,

CLARE JERVEY,
Secretary.

The Social Service Commission, in its desire to do all in its power for social betterment, suggests the following subjects for the consideration of your Committee:

The prevention of typhoid fever.

The prevention of tuberculosis and other preventable diseases.

Are there any feeble-minded in your community? If so, what is being done to safeguard them?

What is being done about child labor?

What is being done about unruly boys and girls in connection with the reformatory?

REV. O. T. PORCHER,
MRS. CHRISTOPHER G. FITZSIMONS,
Committee on Program.

It is the plan and determination of the Commission to keep on sending out, from time to time, such information and such suggestions as may be helpful to the local Committees, so that the work may proceed and develop in uninterrupted progress and ever-increasing range.

What is greatly needed is a field agent who may be sent out to visit every congregation in the Diocese to arouse interest and carry needed information, so that the local Committee may not only be helped and encouraged in their work, but may also be brought into active co-operation with each other and with the Diocesan Commission. In this way, moreover, the fine work already being done by certain of these Committees will be made known to the others and prove stimulating and encouraging examples and illustrations.

It is hoped, too, that at the quarterly meetings of the Commission, from time to time, delegates from local Committees will be present to give the benefit of their experiences to the Commission.

It was resolved that we appeal to the Diocesan Council to make an appropriation of \$1,200 with which to secure the services of a field agent.

It was resolved, also, that the Commission appeal to the Diocesan Council for an appropriation of \$250 with which to defray the traveling expenses of the members of the Commission and to pay for necessary postage and stationery and printing. There was no appropriation asked for at the last meeting of the Council, and the amount brought forward from the preceding fiscal year has been much more than exhausted. We, therefore, present the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Council appropriate \$250 for the necessary expenses of the Commission.

Resolved, That this Council appropriate \$1,200 with which to secure the services of a field agent.

The Chairman cannot close his report without expressing his deep appreciation of the earnest interest and hearty co-operation on the part of his fellow members of the Commission and of the very efficient, painstaking and excellent work of the Secretary, Miss Jervey.

The Commission at its last meeting adopted a resolution indorsing the movement to reorganize and co-ordinate the various organizations of the Diocese along the lines followed by the last General Triennial Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

O. T. PORCHER,
Chairman.

Rev. A. R. Morgan submitted the following report, which was received:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE COUNTRY CHURCH AND RURAL LIFE.

The country Church works under two big handicaps: (1) infrequency of ministrations and (2) isolation from the diocesan and national Church. If we are to hope for a solution of the problems of the country Church we must work persistently to remove these obstacles.

1. The ideal should be a service in every Church every Sunday, and every possible step should be taken toward that ideal. A Church with services no oftener than once in two weeks will not grow, and a Church with services only once a month is dead. That is true not only of our Churches, but of the multitude of Churches throughout the State. Some Mission stations have been dead so long that they do not want services oftener than once a month. But that is not generally true, and even when it is the idea can be converted by the consecrated minister of Christ.

In the case of country Churches where an automobile is beyond the means of the minister to begin with, some arrangement might be made with members of the congregations to transport him from one station to another on Sundays. Or a first step in more frequent services may well be a weekday service every week except the week in which a Sunday service is possible.

The ministrations need to be not only those of the minister in charge, but of the Bishop as well. The Bishop should be able to become acquainted with the particular needs and possibilities and characteristics of each station, no matter how small. In order to do this he must have time to visit each place often; and the smaller the mission, the oftener it should be visited.

2. In order to get away from the deadening influence of isolation we commend the parochial organization plan of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee for every Church in the Diocese. As suggested by the Committee, this will need slight modification for the smallest Churches. But it is logically the next step for the local Church, just as the reorganization program of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee is the next step for the Diocese.

But another step must be taken before this plan can be complete. There must be a working diocesan organization for men, looking to a national organization for men. The National Campaign Committee is working toward that. But they are looking to the Southern Diocese to lead the way in this as they did in the general campaign. The program of this organization for men should be devoted principally to Mission.

study and work for Missions. Under Missions in this sense would be included expansion of the local Church, as well as Church work in the domestic and foreign fields. But the men must have the organization, and a live organization, if they are to do properly their work in the Church.

In view of these urgent needs of the Church in this Diocese, especially in the rural Church, we respectfully present the following resolutions:

Resolved, That each clergyman of the Diocese be urged to take every possible step toward providing a service in every Church under his care every Sunday, and that the laymen be urged to help to this end by every means within their power.

Resolved, That this Council urge the parochial organization plan of the Nation-Wide Campaign for each Parish and Mission.

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed by the Bishop to draw up and present plans for a diocesan organization for men in harmony with the Nation-Wide Campaign plans.

A. RUFUS MORGAN,
R. A. MEARES,
W. PERCY SMITH,

Commission on the Country Church and Rural Life.

The first resolution recommended was adopted. The second was amended as written above and adopted. The third resolution was referred to the Executive Council.

On motion of Mr. J. P. Thomas, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved (1), It is the sense of this Council that it is desirable for the welfare of the Church Home Orphanage that visiting committees be frequently sent from the financially strong Parishes to the Orphanage to see at first hand the work under way and thus to be able to report the inspiring story of accomplishment and opportunity.

(2) It is recommended that such Parishes as are able so to do to take over some specific constructive work at the Orphanage and make themselves responsible for that particular work.

(3) That the Trustees of the Orphanage be requested to have a survey made in order to ascertain the larger general needs of the Orphanage and to promulgate the best constructive program, to make their report to the Bishop and his Executive Council.

The hour of the special order having arrived, Council entered upon the subject of Episcopal Supervision.

After discussion, the following resolution by Mr. T. W. Bacot was adopted, the time for the consideration of the matter having been extended a half hour:

Whereas, It is the sense of this Council that a Bishop Coadjutor should be elected as soon as practicable looking to the division of the Diocese three years from now; and,

Whereas, The Bishop of the Diocese has given his consent to such election; and,

Whereas, The General Convention is now in recess; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Standing Committee of the Diocese be authorized and instructed to ask at once for the consent of a majority of the Bishops

and of the several Standing Committees to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese, and if such consent be given that thereupon such a Bishop Coadjutor be elected.

On motion of Mr. A. W. Smith, it was

Resolved, That a committee of five laymen be appointed who shall at once proceed to raise a fund of not less than \$25,000 within the next two years, to be added to the Episcopal Endowment Fund of this Diocese, with a view to the division of the Diocese according to the resolution adopted by this Council.

On motion of Mr. H. P. Duvall, it was

Resolved, That a committee of one clergyman and two laymen from each Convocation be appointed by the Bishop to take the necessary steps to carry out the division of the Diocese so far as territory is concerned and the division of funds, and to make suggestions as to any matters that are necessary in the premises, and to make report to the next meeting of this Council, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the expenses of this committee.

On motion, the matter of the salary or support of the Bishop Coadjutor to be elected was referred to the Finance Committee of the Council with request that they bring in a report to the Council, which shall elect the Coadjutor.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That a special council be called to convene in Trinity Church, Columbia, on October 12, 1920, to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

MISSIONARY SESSION, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order after preliminary service.

The report of the Board of Missions, in the absence of the Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, was read by Rev. Dr. Kershaw, acting Secretary and Treasurer. The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District—Rev. T. T. Walsh and Mr. E. P. Long.

From the Second District—Rev. O. T. Porcher and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District—Rev. W. H. Starr, Ph. D., and Mr. J. E. Stelling.

The nominations were confirmed.

The Deans of Convocation read their reports, which were ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Convocations for members of the Diocesan Commission on Missions:

From the First District—Revs. F. A. Juhan, A. R. Morgan; Messrs. H. V. R. Schrader, W. S. Manning.

From the Second District—Revs. W. S. Poynor, T. P. Noe; Messrs. R. W. Sharkey, William Eggleston.

From the Third District—Revs. Walter Mitchell, Harold Thomas; Messrs. C. D. Schirmer, J. C. Bissell.

The Bishop confirmed the nominations.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committees:

On Finance—Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, H. L. Tilghman, S. G. Stoney and Walter Hazard.

Board of Religious Education—Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D., Rev. O. J. Hart, Rev. K. G. Finlay, Rev. F. A. Juhan, Rev. William Way, Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., Rev. Joseph B. Walker, Rev. M. P. Logan, D. D., Messrs. H. L. Powe, Theodore Dehon, C. H. Jones, R. W. Sharkey and Bryan Lumpkin.

To Increase Episcopal Fund in View of Division—Messrs. R. I. Manning, A. W. Smith, W. B. Moore, H. W. Fraser and J. Ross Hannahan.

After nominations and appointment of tellers, a ballot was taken on *Delegates to the Provincial Synod*.

Immediately after a ballot was taken for members of the *Standing Committee*, which resulted in the election of the following Committee: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, S. C. Beckwith, W. H. K. Pendleton; Messrs. R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, H. P. Duvall, J. C. Bissell, J. Nelson Frierson.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of Council for the following nominees for *Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage*, which being done, they were declared duly elected: Revs. O. T. Porcher, W. H. K. Pendleton, W. S. Poynor, J. S. Lightbourn, Harold Thomas;

Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, W. B. Moore, G. H. Green, W. E. Duvall, T. G. Simons, M. D., R. C. Thomas.

The following were elected by ballot as *Trustees of the Diocese*: Rev. K. G. Finlay and Mr. J. P. Thomas.

The Secretary, on motion, cast the ballot of the Council for the following as the *Commission on Social Service*: Revs. O. T. Porcher, G. C. Williams, A. E. Cornish, Mrs. C. G. FitzSimmons and Miss Clare Jervey.

The following resolution by Rev. T. T. Walsh was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

Resolved, That the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese be amended so as to omit the words "Diocesan Council" wherever they occur and substitute the words "Diocesan Convention."

On motion, the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for the following as Trustees of St. Mary's School: Revs. T. T. Walsh, S. C. Beckwith and Mr. T. W. Bacot, William Egleston, M. D.

Rev. O. T. Porcher read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

All three of the Trustees from this Diocese, as well as the Bishop, attended the last meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee last June.

The University has suffered, during the year last passed, a third heavy loss through fire, the Quintard Memorial Building, occupied by the Sewanee Military Academy, being destroyed. This necessitated the removal of the Academy temporarily. Fortunately, a favorable place was found in Palatka, Florida, where the school has been successfully carried on.

The University is now carrying into execution an excellent plan of rebuilding on an enlarged scale so as to provide better and more abundant rooms for students. It is also establishing an excellent system of fire protection, which will do a great deal to prevent a recurrence of fire loss.

The attendance at the University during the year has been gratifyingly larger, and the increase in the number of students is very encouraging.

As to athletics, Sewanee came out second in points scored at the contests held recently at the University of Pennsylvania, in which 300 institutions were represented, including the universities of Oxford and Cambridge, England, and 2,000 athletes took part. Sewanee also won the debate between the University of the South and Tulane University.

The campaign carried out throughout the Southern Diocese has not yet reached the goal of \$1,000,000, but progress has been made to such extent that at the present writing \$700,000 has been raised and pledged, and it is hoped that the million-dollar mark will be reached ere long.

The Church in the South is on trial in this campaign. Surely if the Methodists, Baptists and Presbyterians and other religious bodies can maintain one or more colleges in every State, the Episcopal Church in the whole South ought to give generous support to its one excellent University.

O. T. PORCHER,
G. W. DUVAL,
J. SWINTON WHALEY.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., read the following report, which was received:

REPORT OF ACTING TREASURER OF THE FIVE PER CENT.
LEVY FOR CHRISTIAN EDUCATION TO COUNCIL, 1920.

The Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., the Treasurer of this fund, having removed from the Diocese, I beg leave to make the following report as the Acting Treasurer:

Parish or Mission.	Amount Received.
Advent, Marion	\$ 41 61
Advent, Spartanburg	11 48
All Saints', Manning	10 00
All Saints', Waccamaw	12 14
Ascension, Hagood	Nothing
Ascension, Seneca	2 42
Atonement, Blacksburg	3 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	21 50
Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	Nothing
Christ Church, Wilton	Nothing
Christ Church, Charleston	Nothing
Chapel of the Cross, Eastover.....	Nothing
Christ Church, Greenville.....	Nothing
Christ Church, Lancaster	Nothing
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	10 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	Nothing
Christ Church, Mullins	Nothing
Epiphany, Eutawville	35 00
Epiphany, Laurens	16 74
Good Shepherd, Columbia (half Sewanee, half St. Mary's).....	5 00
Good Shepherd, York	Nothing
Grace, Anderson	Nothing
Grace, Camden	Nothing
Grace, Charleston	Nothing
Grace, Ridge Spring	10 28
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	Nothing
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	Nothing
Holy Comforter, Sumter	Nothing
Holy Communion, Allendale	16 18
Holy Communion, Charleston	51 93
Holy Cross, Stateburg	Nothing
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island	Nothing
Holy Trinity, Clemson	Nothing
Holy Trinity, Ridgeland	Nothing
Mission, Badham	1 75
Mission, Clinton	Nothing
Mission, Bath	Nothing
Mission, Hampton	Nothing

Parish or Mission.	Amount Received.
Mission, Langley	Nothing
Mission, Malvern Hill	Nothing
Mission, Oketee	1 25
Mission, St. George	1 75
Mission, Varnville	Nothing
Nativity, Union	Nothing
Our Saviour, Rion	Nothing
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	Nothing
Our Saviour, Trenton	7 50
Prince Frederick, Plantersville	Nothing
Prince George, Georgetown	Nothing
Redeemer, Orangeburg	34 66
Resurrection, Greenwood	Nothing
St. Alban's, Blackville	5 08
St. Alban's, Kingstree	5 16
St. Andrew's, Charleston	Nothing
St. Andrew's, Greenville	Nothing
Sheldon, McPhersonville	Nothing
St. Barnabas', Dillon	2 50
St. Barnabas', Summerville	Nothing
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	Nothing
St. David's, Cheraw	45 74
St. Edmunds', Hardeeville	Nothing
St. Helena, Beaufort	Nothing
St. James', Greenville	Nothing
St. James', James Island	Nothing
St. James', McClellanville	Nothing
St. John's, Charleston	54 00
St. John's, Strawberry	15 50
St. John's, Shandon	Nothing
St. John's, Congaree	13 70
St. John's, Johns Island	13 45
St. John's, Florence	108 50
St. John's, Winnsboro	19 50
St. John's, Walhalla	Nothing
St. Jude's, Walterboro	Nothing
St. Luke's, Andrews	Nothing
St. Luke's, Charleston	110 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	Nothing
St. Mark's, Chester	Nothing
St. Mark's, Pinewood	22 31
St. Matthew's, Darlington	Nothing
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	8 50
St. Michael's, Charleston	291 95
St. Matthias', Summerton	20 75
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	Nothing
St. Paul's, Charleston	Nothing
St. Paul's, Conway	Nothing
St. Paul's, Graniteville	Nothing
St. Paul's, Pendleton	8 75
St. Paul's, Summerville	42 00
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston	8 65
St. Peter's, Plantersville	Nothing
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	Nothing
St. Philip's, Charleston	Nothing
St. Stephen's, Pineville	Nothing

Parish or Mission.	Amount Received.
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	Nothing
St. Stephen's, Willington	Nothing
St. Thaddeus', Aiken	117 05
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando.....	Nothing
St. Timothy's, Columbia	10 00
Trinity, Abbeville	Nothing
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	Nothing
Trinity, Columbia	263 33
Trinity, Edgefield	15 62
Trinity, Edisto Island	23 35
Trinity, Society Hill	2 50
Trinity, Black Oak	7 82
Zion, Eastover	15 00
Total	\$1,539 90
Cash on hand from previous year.....	496 44
	<hr/> \$2,035 34

The disbursements were as follows:

To Sewanee	\$492 00
To St. Mary's	369 00
To Porter	984 00
	<hr/> \$1,845 00
Cash on hand	190 34
	<hr/> \$2,035 34

WALTER MITCHELL.

On motion, it was decided that the Session tomorrow begin at 9:30 a. m. instead of at 10:00 a. m.

On motion, Council adjourned until 9:30 tomorrow morning.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

THURSDAY, May 13, 1920, 9:30 A. M.

The minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read and adopted after correction.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committee: *On Division of the Diocese*—Rev. John Kershaw, Messrs. A. V. Snell, Walter Hazard, Rev. A. S. Thomas, Messrs. H. P. Duvall, J. N. Frierson, Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Messrs. W. S. Manning and Henry Tillman.

On motion of Dr. Kershaw, it was

Resolved, That the matter of the salary of Archdeacon Mitchell be referred to the Executive Council, and that this Council recommends that the same be fixed at \$200 per year.

The tellers announced the following election of delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod: *Delegates*—Revs. M. P. Logan, S. C. Beckwith, T. T. Walsh, W. S. Poyner, H. Thomas, H. W. Starr; Messrs. J. N. Frierson, W. B. Moore, J. S. Whaley, Walter Hazard, W. S. Manning and R. J. Kirk. *Alternate Delegates*—Revs. J. S. Lightbourn, W. H. K. Pendleton, William Way, F. W. Ambler, F. H. Harding, G. H. Frazer; Messrs. A. W. Smith, H. L. Tilghman, R. F. Jenkins, C. R. Thomas, W. J. Rivers and W. P. Smith.

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh, the Treasurer was directed to pay \$25.00 each on expenses of delegates attending the Synod.

On motion, it was decided that the next annual Council be held beginning on May 17, A. D. 1921, at a place to be determined by the ecclesiastical authority.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this Council, now on the eve of its adjournment, hereby places on record its profound and grateful appreciation of the generous hospitality and numerous courtesies extended to it during its One Hundred and Thirtieth Annual Session by the rector, vestry and congregation of the Church of the Advent, and by the citizens of Spartanburg, in whose homes many of the deputies have been received and entertained, the memory of which will be long cherished by this Council.

On motion of Mr. J. N. Frierson, the following was adopted:

A special meeting of Council is called to meet in Trinity Church, Columbia, on the 12th day of October, 1920, at 10 o'clock a. m., for the purpose of electing a Bishop Coadjutor and for the transacting of all other business appertaining thereto, as well as business relating to the proposed division of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. J. N. Frierson, it was

Resolved, Until the meeting of the Executive Council on June 3, 1920, the present Diocesan headquarters in Columbia be kept open and the compensation of the present personnel of the executive staff be continued at the rate heretofore paid.

On motion of Rev. F. H. Harding, it was

Resolved, That inasmuch as the Nation-Wide Campaign includes in its budget the objects for which stated offerings have heretofore been necessary, that these stated offerings, with the exception of that for the

Church Home Orphanage on Thanksgiving Day and the Church Home in Charleston on Quinquagesima or Good Friday, be no longer printed on the back of the Journal.

Mr. J. N. Frierson, Chairman, submitted the following report, which was received:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS.

The Committee on Pensions begs leave to report that it has endeavored, but with poor success, to keep track of the several clerical changes within the Diocese during the past year, in order to fulfill its duties as defined in Canon XXIV. Although this matter is of vital importance to every clergyman in the Diocese, and to those dependent on him, and although the Committee has learned from various outside sources of a number of clerical changes which have taken place since the last meeting of Council, yet in not a single instance has the Committee been advised by the clergyman making the change of the fact that such change has been made. The Committee urges upon the attention of the clergy of the Diocese that this matter of their pensions is a matter of insurance; that the amount of their insurance depends upon the size of the compensation received by them; that this pension system is based upon strictly business principles; and that in order to keep their insurance in full force and effect they should promptly notify the Chairman of this Committee (1) of every change made from one Parish to another and from one Diocese to another; and (2) of every change in compensation received, whether by increase or decrease of salary, and whether by addition or subtraction of a rectory as a part of the compensation received.

Your Committee believes that this entire matter of the careful supervision of all of the business details relating to the pensions of the clergy in our Diocese is of such importance as to warrant its being confided to the care and management of a paid executive officer in a central diocesan headquarters, if the Council shall decide to have such an officer and headquarters in connection with the general work of the Church in the Diocese. In one Diocese, at least, known to your Committee, that of Western New York, a diocesan Financial Secretary has been employed with excellent results, and one of the matters confided to his care and oversight is that of the diocesan pensions for the clergy.

Respectfully submitted,

J. NELSON FRIERSON, Chairman;
W. S. MANNING,
MERCER P. LOGAN.

May 11, 1920.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committees:

On Pensions—Messrs. J. S. Middleton, W. S. Manning, Rev. M. P. Logan, D. D.

On Country Church and Rural Life—Revs. A. Rufus Morgan, W. P. Peyton, Messrs. John Rivers, W. Ancrum Boykin.

On Dispatch of Business (for next Annual Council)—Rev. William Way, Messrs. T. H. Hazelhurst, D. Van Smith.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

Attest:

W. A. GUERRY, President.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Annual Address and Journal.

130TH COUNCIL DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

SPARTANBURG, S. C., May 11-12-13, 1920.

Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

NECROLOGY.

During the past year we have cause to mourn the loss of the following of our Bishops:

Rt. Rev. David Hummell Greer, D. D., Bishop of New York, died May 19, 1919.

Rt. Rev. John Charles Sage, D. D., Bishop of Salina, died October 2, 1919.

Rt. Rev. William Forbes Adams, D. D., Bishop of Easton, died March 5, 1920.

In our own Diocese we have lost by death the Rev. John W. Motte. Mr. Motte died at the residence of his son on the Isle of Hope, near Savannah, Ga., on October 26, 1919, in the seventy-eighth year of his age. A veteran of the Civil War, Mr. Motte, like so many others who served in the Confederate Army, laid aside the profession of the soldier for that of a Minister in the Church of God. He took charge of St. David's Church, Cheraw, as a Deacon in 1867. Was ordained Priest in 1868 and served as Rector of that Parish until 1889. In that year he accepted a call to the Diocese of Florida, and later to the Diocese of Georgia, returning to his native State in 1891 as Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. Johns, Eutawville, where he remained for twenty-two and one-half years, when, on account of failing health and bodily infirmity, he resigned, and went to live with his son until God called him to come up higher.

It is not too much to say of Mr. Motte that he was one of the saints of the Church. Like his Master before him, he lived not for self, but for others. A man of scholarly attainments, a thoughtful and helpful preacher, a faithful and greatly beloved pastor, a well-informed and devoted churchman, he has left us the record of a life of singular purity and of unremitting toil in the Master's service. "Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God."

POSTULANTS.

The number of our Postulants has shown a decided increase since last Council. I have added to the list John Ridout, son of the Rector at Aiken; Paul Dué, of St. Paul's Church, Charleston, and my own son, Sumner Guerrey, all pursuing their theological studies at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

At Sewanee we have John Henry Morgan and Capers Satterlee. John B. Matthews, of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, has also been accepted, and expects soon to enter upon his academic studies at Sewanee. In all, five Postulants have been added within the year. Three of these have become Candidates for Holy Orders, so that my list of Candidates now stands as follows: William S. Stoney, Sewanee; Thomas L. Ridout, John Ridout, Mortimer W. Glover, Paul Dué, Sumner Guerrey—in all seven Candidates, the largest number since I became Bishop.

I have transferred Charles W. Webb, Jr., Postulant, to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Tennessee.

ORDINATIONS.

On November 7, 1919, in St. Timothy's Church, Columbia, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Joseph R. Walker. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Oliver J. Hart. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay. The Rev. A. B. Bennett and the Rev. A. W. Taylor united in the laying on of hands.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

It is with sincere regret that I have to report that the Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., has left us to accept a call to St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C. The Rev. W. B. Guion, formerly in charge of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston, has been transferred to the Diocese of Bethlehem. The Rev. Ambler M. Blackford has resigned St. Helena's, Beaufort, and accepted a call to the Diocese of East Carolina. The Rev. Willis P. Gerhart, of St. John's Church, Charleston, resigned on account of ill health and returned to the Diocese of Tennessee. During the interim since he left us the Rev. A. E. Cornish has been in charge. The Rev. Rollin D. Mallany, formerly in charge of the Missions in Greenville, has been transferred to the Diocese of Maine. The Rev. Edward S. Willett, of St. Mary's Church, Columbia, has accepted a call to the Diocese of East Carolina.

There have been several changes within the Diocese, though not so many as last year. The Rev. Guy H. Frazer has accepted a call to Anderson, Seneca and Walhalla, and has entered upon his duties. The Rev. Oliver J. Hart returned from overseas last summer and accepted the position of Assistant Rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston. The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan has resigned his work at Barnwell and Allendale and accepted my appointment as Missionary in Charge of St. Mark's, Chester and Christ Church, Lancaster, and has entered upon his duties. The Rev. F. N. Skinner has taken charge of the Parishes of Trinity Church, Edisto, and St. John's, Johns Island. The Rev. T. T. Walsh has given up his work at Chester and is now devoting one Sunday a month to traveling and speaking for the Church Home Orphanage. The Rev. R. L. Merryman has resigned from Marion and Mullins and is now in charge of Orangeburg and Fort Motte. The Rev. Andrew P. Magwood, now a teacher in the Porter Military Academy, has been put in charge of the work at St. Peter's-by-the-Sea. The Rev. James M. Stoney returned from overseas last August and resumed his duties as Chaplain and Rector at Holy Trinity, Clemson, and St. Paul's, Pendleton. The Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, I regret to report, after nearly fifty years of faithful service, has resigned the Parishes of Zion, Eastover and St. John's, Richland. These Parishes are still vacant, though Mr. Tillinghast continues to give them occasional services as his strength permits.

Besides these changes within the Diocese, we have had several additions to our working force. The Rev. Robert Lee Lewis has been made the assistant to the Rev. Frank A. Juhan, of Christ Church, Greenville, and also been put in charge of St. Andrew's and St. James' Missions, Greenville. The Rev. Randolph F. Blackford, of the Diocese of Virginia, has accepted a call to Hartsville and Society Hill. The Rev. William Preston Peyton, Chaplain in the American Expeditionary Forces, accepted a call to Darlington last October and left in March to take up a new and larger field of work at Winnsboro, Ridgeway and Rion. The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, I am glad to report, has returned to the Diocese and accepted a call to St. Helena's, Beaufort, and Holy Trinity, Grahamville. The Rev. Alexander M. Rich, formerly of the Diocese of

Tennessee, has taken charge of Walterboro, Adams Run and the Chapel at Meggetts. The Rev. Alfred W. Arundell, D. D., of the Diocese of Newark, who took charge of the Churches at Greenwood and Abbeville last year as *locum tenens*, has accepted a call to the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood, and has been transferred to this Diocese. The Rev. Julian Clyde Perry, formerly in charge of St. Thomas', Eastover, has accepted a call to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Sumter, and entered upon his duties. The Rev. Robert N. Perry, of the Diocese of North Carolina, has accepted a call to St. Luke's, Columbia. The Rev. William E. McCord, formerly a major in the New York Twenty-seventh Division, A. E. F., and Senior Chaplain of his division, has accepted a call to the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. The Rev. C. Gregg Richardson, of Somerville, Mass., formerly of Beaufort, S. C., has accepted a call to St. John's, Charleston, and will take charge July 15.

In all eleven new clergy have been added to our roll. These, together with the two returned Chaplains, have increased our working force by thirteen. We have lost by resignation and removal five of our clergy, so that, while we still have several vacancies, the Diocese as a whole is better served and better supplied with clergy than it was a year ago.

CONFIRMATIONS FROM MAY 14, 1919, TO MAY 11, 1920.

Confirmations this past year have shown a decided increase. As against 499 last year, we report this year 581. The number of men in our Confirmation Classes this year has been most gratifying. There have been more adults than usual, and I cannot but believe that this has been largely the result of our Nation-Wide Campaign and its influence upon the religious life of the Diocese.

LIST OF CONFIRMATIONS.

Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	8
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	3
Holy Comforter, Sumter (two visitations).....	8
Christ Church, Greenville (two visitations).....	54
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg (two visitations).....	24
Nativity, Union	6
St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant.....	8
Zion, Eastover	1
St. Thomas', Eastover (colored).....	2
McCormick	1
Trinity, Glenn Springs	2
Epiphany, Laurens	2
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	2
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	2
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	5
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	3
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	3
St. John's, Florence.....	12
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	2
Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.....	4
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	1
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	3
Ascension, Hagood	2
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	5
Trinity Church, Edisto.....	4
St. Philip's, Charleston (three visitations).....	18

St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	7
Grace Chapel, Oketee.....	8
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	2
Trinity, Edgefield	5
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	1
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	3
Trinity, Columbia	31
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....	17
St. Luke's, Columbia.....	2
St. Mary's, Columbia.....	4
Redeemer, Orangeburg	7
Good Shepherd, Columbia	5
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	3
St. David's, Cheraw.....	10
Epiphany, Eutawville	1
Redeemer, Pineville	8
St. Paul's, Summerville	3
Epiphany, Summerville	2
Grace Church, Camden.....	6
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	8
St. Thaddeus', Aiken.....	7
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	9
Christ Church, Charleston.....	11
Grace Church, Charleston.....	27
Calvary, Charleston	18
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	21
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	23
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	41
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	7
P. M. A., Charleston.....	7
Church of the Advent, Charleston.....	12
Good Shepherd, York.....	12
Christ Church, Greenville.....	32
St. James', Greenville.....	8
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	2
Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood.....	6
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	1
Prince George, Winyah.....	8
Mission at Andrews.....	6
Trinity Mission, Columbia.....	1
Trinity, Clemson	10
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	5
Ascension, Seneca	2
St. John's, Walhalla.....	2
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston.....	2
Total.....	580

Confirmations by Suffragan Bishop DeLany:

Epiphany, Spartanburg	1
St. Simon's, Peak.....	3
St. Ann's, New Brookland.....	3
St. Mary's, Columbia.....	2
St. Augustine, Sumter County.....	7

FINANCIAL REPORT—MAY 1, 1919, TO MAY 1, 1920.

VISITATION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 663 43
Total receipts for the year.....	2,041 64
Total.....	\$ 2,905 07
Disbursements	1,670 69
Balance to May 1, 1920.....	\$ 1,034 38

WHITE MISSION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 1,501 15
Total receipts, including "specials".....	2,444 05
Total.....	\$ 3,945 20
Disbursements	2,677 21
Balance, May 1, 1920.....	\$ 1,267 99

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION—MAY 1, 1919, TO MAY 1, 1920.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 1,385 04
From W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer.....	304 00
From John P. Thomas, Treasurer.....	350 00
Interest and specials.....	75 03
Total.....	\$ 2,264 04
Disbursements	1,208 00
Balance, May 1, 1920.....	\$ 1,056 07

FUNDS FOR WHICH I AM TRUSTEE.

Weston School Fund loaned P. M. A., at 6%.....	\$ 5,500 00
Balance in hand of Governor Manning for investment.....	901 42
Invested in Liberty Loan bonds.....	1,100 00
On deposit in Atlantic Savings Bank.....	3,001 97
Total.....	\$10,025 65
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund for Diocesan Missions in Carolina Savings Bank	534 28
Martin Memorial Fund for Orphanage in the hands of Mr. W. B. Moore, Treasurer	150 00
For a Parish Home in Prince George Parish, Winyah.....	2,013 62
For a Rectory for Trinity, Edisto Island.....	576 45
For a colored Church, Edisto Island, in Liberty bonds.....	354 22
The Elizabeth Martin Legacy in three \$1,000 bonds of Savannah & Statesboro Railroad, at 5%, income to be used for salary of Rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County	3,000 00
The Mary Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for salary of Rector of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1,000 00
The Nora Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for Diocesan Missions in upcountry.....	1,000 00
The Anna Stille Legacy for colored school and church in Columbia	6,000 00
Of this Governor Manning has for investment.....	4,500 00
Used to rebuild Church from Anna Stille Legacy.....	1,500 00

Interest refunded to this loan.....	1,048 13
The Julia Bachman Legacy for indigent members of the Episcopal Church in the city of Columbia.....	14,000 00
Interest	623 00

The income from this legacy is disbursed by a local committee in Columbia, of which Mr. John P. Thomas is Chairman.

INCREASED EPISCOPAL SUPERVISION.

I have felt for some time that the Diocese needed more episcopal supervision than I can give it. With the entry of our country into the great war, and with the establishment of five training camps in this Diocese, my labors were greatly increased. I was at once confronted with the alternative of either neglecting my Diocese or of neglecting the American soldier and sailor in our midst, when he most needed the services of the Church. I took the ground that the call of my country should come first, even though the Diocese suffered. I was called upon to pay repeated visits to our camps and cantonments, to the neglect of many of the duties of my office. I felt at the time, and I still believe, that the clergy and people of the Diocese would understand and approve my action. .

Then followed my trip overseas, at the request of the Young Men's Christian Association. I went, as you know, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and in response to a call to service which I could not very well refuse. The result has been that the Diocese has suffered, and we have not yet recovered from the demoralization incident upon the war.

I make this explanation here because I think some of the recent criticism that has been made of the lack of episcopal visitation is largely due to war conditions, which were admittedly exceptional and unusual. But, quite apart from the war and the demoralization which followed, I have come to the conclusion that this Diocese, by reason of extent of territory and the growing needs of the Church, is beyond the strength of any one man properly to serve it. I have hesitated to ask for relief before, because I have felt that the initiative should come from you rather than from me. I did not wish to place upon you an additional financial burden, when, in view of the Nation-Wide Campaign, the Sewanee Campaign and other extra calls, the Diocese, as it seemed to me, had already been sufficiently taxed. And even now, if you wish me longer to continue as I have done for some time, or until you can readjust and revise your Diocesan budget, I am perfectly willing to do so to the extent of my ability. But in all frankness I must tell you that the present situation is far from satisfactory.

If you prefer division to giving me an Assistant Bishop, I will not oppose it. You have my consent to divide, if in your judgment you think that that is the best way to obtain the needed relief. I would remind you, however, that division under our Church law would not be possible until the next General Convention, or nearly three years from date. I would also call to your attention the resolution we passed some years ago at York that at least \$40,000 should be added to the Episcopal Endowment before it would be wise to consider division. I am not sure that so much would be needed now, but I do think that we ought certainly to increase the fund for the support of the Episcopate by \$25,000 or \$30,000 before we decide to take so important a step. If division was seriously considered by its advocates before the Nation-Wide Campaign was organized, then I think it was a mistake not to have included it in the budget for this Diocese. While these are difficulties to be considered, I would not be understood as making an increase

in the endowment of the Episcopate a necessary condition of my consent. Therefore, I repeat, whenever this Council deems it wise to divide the Diocese they have my full and cordial permission to do so.

AN ASSISTANT BISHOP.

Now, so far as giving me an assistant is concerned, I am willing to accept either a Coadjutor or a Suffragan.

To the Coadjutor I could not under our Canon law assign territory over which he would have exclusive jurisdiction. In the language of the Canon, I can only assign him in writing "certain duties," which I will designate. Should you, therefore, desire to elect a Coadjutor, I wish to say here that, complying with the terms of the Canon, I would assign to him the general missionary work of the Diocese, with the exception of the colored work, which is otherwise provided for by an Archdeacon and a Bishop of the negro race.

The Coadjutor would have under his special care the mill work, the rural work, the work of Church extension, and all new work which he himself might organize or develop. I would, of course, expect him to assist me in the general work of the Diocese whenever I needed his services, but his special field of service as I conceive it would be that of a general missionary and Assistant Bishop in the missionary activities of the Diocese. I do not see how I could be more explicit, nor do I see how I could make a more equal or a fairer division of labor.

I append here a recent letter to Governor Manning, which I read with his permission, which sets forth more fully my views for being unable to surrender territorial jurisdiction.

The Hon. Richard I. Manning, Sumter, S. C.

Dear Governor Manning: In answer to your question whether I would be willing to surrender territorial jurisdiction to a Coadjutor of this Diocese, whereby he would become the ultimate court of appeal in a given group of counties assigned to him, I wish to say that it is not a case of my willingness or unwillingness to do what you ask, but at bottom it is a question of Canon law that is involved, and whether the words of the Canon requiring the Bishop to assign in writing to his Coadjutor certain "duties" is capable of the interpretation that you put upon it.

Candidly, I do not think the language or the manifest intention of the Canon admit of any such interpretation. I have read over a number of letters which you have submitted to me giving the views of different Bishops with regard to this question, in which correspondence it appears that there is a decided difference of opinion among the authorities cited. I have also carefully examined the language of the Canon, and conferred with Bishop Gailor, the Chairman of our Presiding Bishop and Council, who has had the same question recently presented to him in the Diocese of Tennessee, and he agrees with me that it is not competent for a Bishop in full possession of his faculties and who is not disabled on account of age or bodily infirmity to surrender jurisdiction or territory.

As a matter of practical necessity in the case of an old and infirm Bishop, the assignment of duties to the Coadjutor carries with it what amounts practically to a surrender of jurisdiction. But I am neither old nor infirm, and for me to surrender territory or jurisdiction would in my opinion be contravening the express mind and policy of this Church.

It is easy to see that if a Bishop can assign territory it would be tantamount to dividing the Diocese under another name, which was certainly never contemplated by the framers of the Canon.

I am not standing on a technicality, but on a fundamental principle of Church law which from the very beginning of Christian history recognized the fact that there could not be but one Bishop over a given territory. As there cannot be but one Governor of a State or but one head of a university, so the Church at a very early period laid down the catholic principle that there could not be but one ecclesiastical head over a Diocese. What you ask, therefore, is not in my power to grant. Should the Council decide to give me a Coadjutor Bishop, I would assign to him in writing the general missionary work of the Diocese, with the exception of the colored work, which is otherwise provided for. This would include the mill work, the rural work, and all new work which he himself might organize or develop. My policy would be to place the responsibility squarely upon him and allow him the widest possible latitude under me for the successful administration of these special fields of service.

I would, of course, expect him to assist me in the general work of the Diocese; but my conception of his office would be that of a Coadjutor and general missionary to the Diocese as a whole. I do not see how I can be any more explicit, nor do I think I could make any fairer division of labor than that which I have indicated.

Praying that the Spirit of God which presided in the councils of the blessed Apostles may also preside over our deliberations in Spartanburg, and that all things may be done to the glory of God and the spread of His Church, I am, with warm regards,

Faithfully yours,

WM. A. GUERRY,
Bishop.

Columbia, S. C., May 1, 1920.

What I have said about the duties of the Coadjutor would, I think, apply also equally to a Suffragan Bishop, with this single difference, that the Coadjutor in the event of my death would become the future Bishop of the Diocese and the Suffragan would not succeed to that office. I, therefore, leave this important matter for your further consideration at this Council. Should you determine to elect an Assistant Bishop, then I would suggest that you appoint the day preceding our Missionary Convention, which will meet this year in Columbia, probably in the month of October, as the day when we will call a special session of Council to elect the new Bishop. This will give you time for full consideration of the subject and it will also enable our Finance Committee to make such provision for the support of the new Bishop and to prepare a report and submit it to you for your action at that time. I hope, therefore, someone will move that this whole matter of increased Episcopal supervision be made the special order of the day at our session tomorrow morning.

INTERCHURCH WORLD MOVEMENT.

So much has been written and published about the Interchurch World Movement and our relation to it that I feel I ought to state my position with reference to this and other similar movements in the religious world today. As you know, I have always stood for co-operation and closer fellowship between the Christian churches. Throughout my Episcopate I have been an avowed advocate of church unity. I submitted, as you remember, for your consideration at our last Council a proposal which I had worked out with others overseas looking to the formation of a league for church unity of the clergy and laity of all the Christian churches who would agree to accept their baptism as the basis of a common membership in Christ and who would pledge themselves to pray and work for the visible reunion of Christendom.

When the Laymen's Missionary Movement came to South Carolina I was in constant attendance upon its sessions and gave it my unqualified support. It may, therefore, appear strange to you that I should now hold aloof from a movement which, to many, seems so full of promise for the future of American Christianity.

My chief objection to the Interchurch Movement is that it does not aim at organic unity. If it had said in its published literature, "We realize that a period of education and preparation must precede any scheme or platform of unity, and, therefore, that the first step towards this end should come through a closer co-operation and confederation of the Christian churches," I could heartily have joined in such a program; but, on the contrary, the Interchurch Movement has put itself on record as saying, "Our aim is not organic unity." It does not even suggest it as desirable or possible. It does not hold out the hope that the movement may ultimately lead to a real and living unity between Christians; but, as it seems to me, it clearly surrenders an ideal for which Christ prayed and the realization of which is the one hope of the world today.

The meeting of certain Protestant churches in Philadelphia on February 6th, over which the Bishop of Bethlehem presided, and at which nearly all the leading denominational churches were represented, while it accomplished little in the way of a practical solution of the problem, did definitely accept organic unity as the great end to be achieved—the one supreme objective upon which all present were agreed.

In this world crisis I believe that our Church, more than any other, is destined to become the Church of the "reconciliation." Therefore, we should be slow to indorse a movement which has deliberately surrendered an ideal for which Christ prayed. In my opinion, the question of church unity is the paramount religious issue of the day. It has been taken out of the realm of academic discussion and been made one of the living and urgent questions of the hour. Religious leaders in all the churches are coming to see that there is no hope of saving our civilization from those sinister and disintegrating forces which threaten to destroy it unless we can unite the Christian forces of the nation and present a united front to the enemy. The General Convention definitely refused to give this movement its official indorsement. The Presiding Bishop and Council, while expressing sympathy with the movement, have declined to have any *official* connection with it. My attitude towards the movement is substantially the same as that of our Presiding Bishop and Council. I am ready to furnish information for its surveys and to co-operate in any way that I can which does not commit me or the Diocese to an official indorsement of its program and purpose about which there is such widespread difference of opinion. It might be well to state here, as showing how great is this difference of opinion, that the House of Bishops of the Southern Methodist Church has recently refused to give their official indorsement to this movement. If, therefore, bodies like the Southern Methodist Church hesitate to give it their sanction, we might well pause before we commit ourselves and our Church to a policy which we may later have reason to regret.

Let me add in conclusion that if the Interchurch Movement should later modify its position; if it will disavow its published program of becoming a world-wide movement for the "spread of Protestantism;" if it will say that it is hoped and believed that the movement will prove in time a step toward organic unity, I wish to say here that I am ready to reconsider my position and co-operate with them in every proper and legitimate way.

THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

Later on you will hear a report from the Chairman of our Diocesan Nation-Wide Campaign Committee on the results of the Campaign in this Diocese, but I feel that I must take this opportunity to thank our most capable and efficient Chairman, Governor Manning, and his coworkers on the central committee for the valuable aid they have rendered and for the very splendid way in which the Diocese has been organized and the Campaign launched.

Mrs. W. P. Cornell and her able assistant, Miss Henrietta P. Jervey, also deserve our thanks. The central office in Columbia has been well administered and the success of the Campaign is due in no small measure to the very efficient way in which the business of the Diocese has been handled through that office. It gives me pleasure to state here that owing to the generous assistance of Governor Manning and a number of interested laymen our total Diocesan budget of \$160,535 has been fully pledged, Governor Manning alone guaranteeing the balance still to be raised, \$1,600. This is cause for great rejoicing and thanksgiving to God.

If our quota has not been reached as promptly as some other Dioceses it has not been due to lack of organization or preparation for the Campaign, but to the fact that our Diocesan budget was larger in proportion to the number of communicants than any Diocese in our Province. The quota for the Diocese of North Carolina is \$90,000 annually, as against our \$160,535, or nearly double that of North Carolina. The Diocese of East Carolina's quota was about \$37,000; the Diocese of Georgia, \$50,000; the Diocese of Atlanta, \$75,000; the Diocese of Mississippi, \$58,000.

What made our quota so large was the generous provision that we made for Christian education and for the Church Home Orphanage. When you remember that last spring a year ago this Diocese subscribed over \$84,000 to the Sewanee Campaign and \$160,000 to the Nation-Wide Campaign, or a total of \$244,000 in one year, you will appreciate the tremendous burden which has been laid upon the Diocese. Its response to these various appeals has been most gratifying.

But now that the Campaign has closed for this year I think that it is well that the Diocese as a whole should understand that our budget was made up on the three-year basis. All our askings from within and without the Diocese are for three years. Our pledge of \$53,000 to the Presiding Bishop and Council is for three years; our appropriation of funds for new work within the Diocese is for three years, and, therefore, our apportionments on the individual Churches are for three years. It is well that our people, clergy and laity alike, fully understand this. In many of our Parishes the pledges were made for one year only. Personally, I think this was a mistake, because I am afraid we are going to find it difficult to explain when the Nation-Wide Campaign is put on again next fall that the pledges were supposed to run for three years and not one. I believe that the sooner we tell our people that the Nation-Wide Campaign has set an objective for the whole Church from which there is to be no retreat and no lowering of standards, the better. It is not contemplated that we are going to ask for less three or five years from now. The Nation-Wide Campaign is part of a great progressive and forward movement of the whole Church for the advancement of the Kingdom of God. This movement, I believe, will gain new impetus and momentum with the growing years, so that the Church may be fully equipped and made more efficient for her great work.

There has necessarily been keen disappointment over the failure of some of our larger and richer Dioceses to meet their quota. This will, of course, cut down the amount we had hoped to receive from our outside askings; therefore, many of our contemplated and much-needed

improvements will have to be curtailed or kept in abeyance. It is possible that when the Campaign is put on again next fall in these larger Dioceses that they will show a decided increase over what they gave this year. I am confident that as our people understand better the nature and purpose of the Campaign that they will respond with ever-increasing generosity and intelligence to the Church's call. So that we hope eventually before the three years are over that we may receive a much larger proportion of our outside askings than will be possible during this first year.

Again, it has seemed to me only fair that some consideration should be shown by the Presiding Bishop and Council for the claims of those Dioceses which have met their quota in full. If we all have to be "scaled" in our outside askings, then it seems to me only fair that those Dioceses which met their full quota should have preferential claims over those which did not. I don't know how this can be done, but if you agree with me in this view of the matter, then I think it would be in order for this Council to memorialize the Presiding Bishop and Council and ask to have the whole matter of outside askings considered and some equitable basis for the distribution of funds arrived at.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

But the Nation-Wide Campaign has not only a distinct bearing upon the development of the financial resources of the Church, but also upon the whole question of the reorganization of all the working forces of the Diocese. Following the general plan of reorganization laid down by the General Convention in its new Canon number 60, several Dioceses, notably the Diocese of East Carolina and the Diocese of Chicago, have already adopted a plan similar to that outlined by the Presiding Bishop and Council for the organization of all the work of the Diocese under the direction of the Bishop and an Executive Council. This Executive Council to be composed of the different departments of Social Service, Missions, Religious Education, Publicity and Finance.

Personally, the plan appeals to me, and I would like with your approval to try it out in this Diocese. There is much to be said in favor of having the various activities of the Church's work confederated in a single organization. It would result, I believe, in a closer co-ordination of the different departments and in a larger vision and a better grasp upon the work of the Church as a whole, and also in a more intelligent and efficient management of the affairs of the Diocese. The Department of Religious Education, for example, has much in common with the Department of Missions, and every branch of the work is so interrelated to every other that I cannot but feel that much would be gained if the various commissions appointed by this Council could meet together with me once or twice a year as a Council to the Bishop of the Diocese and render a report of what they are doing, and then all of us together map out certain policies to be pursued and place before the Finance Committee, which would also be represented in such a meeting, what funds would be needed to carry out the various recommendations.

At any rate, the scheme of reorganization of the General Church, to which we are all now committed, carries with it at least the implication that it will be worth while testing it out in the different Dioceses as it is now being tested out in many of our Parishes. What is contemplated is nothing less than a complete readjustment and reorganization of the entire machinery of the Church along the lines proposed by Canon 60. We will probably have much to learn through our mistakes, and the whole general plan may undergo many modifications before the next General Convention, but certainly the idea is a good one and should be

given a fair test. I hope before we adjourn that you will take such action as may be necessary to carry into effect the above recommendation.

THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN AND A SPIRITUAL AWAKENING.

But it is not of the financial side of the Nation-Wide Campaign or of its program of reorganization that I wish to speak more particularly today. I am far more concerned with the spiritual results of the Campaign than with any substantial increase in our offerings or in the multiplication of new machinery. While we need the organization of a great campaign to obtain the best results, after all we need a spiritual revival far more, and this is the side of the Nation-Wide Campaign that I think requires to be stressed with ever-increasing emphasis. To go back to our people next fall with another appeal for money unless we have prepared the soil for the harvest would be fatal. The Campaign in three years under such conditions would inevitably degenerate into a mere scheme to raise money. Therefore, more now than when the Campaign first began, we need to stress the spiritual side; to emphasize the need of prayer and a deeper consecration of the whole life to God. If we do this we shall soon reach a point where our people will be so stirred and so impressed with the need of the Church in the present crisis that they will realize that the best investment they can make of their money for the safety and protection of our civilization is to strengthen and support the Christian churches of the nation. Many are coming to see this and to preach it. From the most unexpected quarters we are receiving fresh corroboration of the fact that what the world needs today more than anything else is a revival of religion. Among the many notable utterances which have been put forth by the leaders of thought throughout the world none has impressed me more than a statement addressed to "Our Fellow Citizens of the British Empire" and signed by Lloyd George, Premier of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and by the Premiers of Canada, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand and Newfoundland, which reads as follows:

"The war, in shaking the very foundation of ordered civilization, has driven all thoughtful men to examine the bases of national and international life.

"It has become clear today, both through the arbitrament of war and through the tests of rebuilding a life of peace, that neither education, science, diplomacy nor commercial prosperity, when allied in material force as the ultimate power, is the real foundation for the ordered development of the world's life. These things are in themselves simply the tools of the spirit that handles them.

"The spirit of good will among men rests on spiritual forces; the hope of a brotherhood of humanity reposes on the deeper spiritual fact of the 'Fatherhood of God.' In the recognition of the fact of that Fatherhood and of the Divine purpose for the world which are central to the message of Christianity we shall discover the ultimate foundation for the reconstruction of an ordered and harmonious life for all men. That recognition cannot be imposed by government.

"It can only come as an act of free consent on the part of individual men everywhere.

"Responsible, as we are, in our separate spheres for a share in the guidance of the British Empire as it faces the problems of the future, we believe that in the acceptance of those spiritual principles lies the sure basis of world peace. We would, therefore, commend to our fellow citizens the necessity that men of good will who are everywhere reviewing their personal responsibilities in relation to the reconstruction of civil-

ization should consider also the eternal validity and truth of those spiritual forces which are in fact the one hope for a permanent foundation for world peace."

Nothing could be more timely than this utterance of the great statesmen of the British Empire. We must bring our people back to a belief in first principles. We must not be content simply with arousing the conscience of the individual man and calling him to repentance and faith. We must show him that in Christ's great scheme of redemption the Church and Christianity go together and can never be separated. The attempt has been made to make this separation and in many quarters we hear it said that the Church is a mere by-product of Christianity; that the Gospel would survive and Christ's influence would continue whether there was any organized Christianity in the world or not. Personally, I rejoice at every manifestation of the Spirit of Christ outside of the Church. I thank God whenever I hear of any good deed done in His name; but this does not blind me to the fact that but for organized Christianity the influence and teaching of Jesus Christ would soon evaporate into thin air. To show you how serious and widespread is the attempt to separate Christ from His Church, let me call your attention to the fact that recently there have been large gatherings of laboring men in this country and abroad which have hailed with wild enthusiasm the name of Christ, while they greeted the mention of the Church with sneers and hisses. For some reason there has been a growing estrangement between the churches and the masses. Whether from ignorance or prejudice, or because the churches have too often been allied with wealth and privilege, the fact remains that there is a danger of a lamentable widening of the breach between many thousands of our fellow citizens and any form of organized Christianity. It is no exaggeration to say that the situation is serious and calls for prayerful and thoughtful consideration.

I am convinced that a renewed emphasis upon historic and catholic Christianity as distinguished from an irresponsible sectarian individualism is the remedy for many of the weaknesses of modern Christianity. Now, if this be true, then the time has come for us to stress the importance of the Church. It is our duty to study the history of our Church; its relation to the incarnation; its place in the economy of Christ's scheme of salvation. We cannot attach too much importance to the necessity of the sacramental life. There is need of thorough, definite and positive teaching regarding the foundations of our religious belief. I am not advocating a revival of denominationalism or sectarianism, but a return to primitive and apostolic Christianity.

APPLICATION OF CHRISTIANITY TO ECONOMIC AND INDUSTRIAL PROBLEMS.

But along with this emphasis upon catholic and apostolic Christianity the Church should not be blind to the needs of the hour. We Christians must take a more active and vital interest in social problems and in the application of Christianity to economic and industrial conditions. Says a writer of our Church in the *Social Preparation* for January, 1920: "If it is true that the American workman hates the very shadow the spire of the church casts across his pathway, then indeed the church stands indicted and something must be radically wrong either with its measures or its message."

It is easy enough to find fault with the Church and to criticise both its methods and its message without being able to show how conditions may be improved or to find a substitute for the religion of Jesus Christ. Much of the criticism that I read strikes me as exceedingly captious and superficial, and yet on the other hand there is much of it that comes from those of our own household of faith, who are sincerely attached to the Church and believe in her divine mission and authority. It is to these voices of our friends, these prophets, as they have been called, of

the new social order, to which we must give heed. It is not necessary that we accept their views or adopt their methods for the solution of our industrial and social problems; but, at least, we can show a more sympathetic and intelligent interest in all that concerns the moral and social uplift of the laboring people of the country. The inconsiderateness with which labor has pressed its claims during and since the war, the disposition which it has shown in many quarters to sacrifice the public welfare to its own selfish interests, the tendency, everywhere noticeable, of looking out for an increase of wages rather than for an increase of the manhood and womanhood of the nation, has had the effect of alienating many of the friends of labor and of widening the breach between the churches and the masses.

But the more we consider the problems which confront the nation today, the more we see that at bottom they are religious problems. Their solution, therefore, is not to be found in the halls of Congress or in any kind of special legislation, but where the remedy has always been found, and always will be found—in the saving power of the Gospel of Christ as expressed through His Church, and in the frank and fearless application of the principles of His Kingdom to present-day conditions. We do not need a new gospel or a new creed, but we do need to see that a narrow and selfish individualistic gospel is responsible for much of the estrangement and antagonism towards the Church which undoubtedly exists in many quarters. We have preached repentance and faith to the individual, but we have not preached as we should—that the community needs to repent as well as the individual. We have not made men see clearly that all about them are forces at work which are directly contrary to the spirit and teaching of Christ; that greed, profiteering, poverty, vice and suffering are the direct outgrowth of a false social order for which each individual citizen must to a certain extent bear the blame. And although he and his family may be living virtuous and correct lives within their own exclusive social and religious circles, the city in which he lives may be badly governed; the poor may be oppressed and a policy of cut-throat competition in trade may be driving many to adopt dishonest and dishonorable methods of doing business; and, therefore, as a Christian and as a citizen, he must be made to feel that a civic disgrace is in a very real sense his disgrace; that a social injustice which grows out of a social condition for which he is partially responsible is an injustice which he is bound to try to remedy. Therefore, when the fundamental principles of Christianity are being openly violated by those who profess to believe in it the entire Christian community of which we are members needs to be called to a state of repentance and made to realize its shortcomings and its lack of faith and moral courage. The preacher must lift up his voice and cry aloud against mob violence and disregard of law as has been done recently in the city of Laurens in this State. The Church must speak out and show her disapproval of social practices which have a tendency to undermine and destroy the purity of our women and impair the very foundations of society itself. In the application of Christianity to social and economic conditions the Church, of course, cannot take sides as between labor and capital. She cannot ally herself with any political party or accept socialism as an economic theory. She must deal with principles. She must hold aloft the Christian ideal; she must stand for social justice and for those principles of Christianity which lie at the very basis of our civilization. The Church, of course, should concern herself with definite and concrete abuses which call for immediate reform. She cannot afford to be indifferent to the cause of child labor, or to the movement for compulsory education, which is so closely allied with it. She cannot stand aside and be silent over the treatment of prisoners in our jails and in our convict camps, and certainly she cannot be indifferent to the growing evils of our divorce

courts, where men and women seem perfectly willing to sacrifice their own children and the welfare of society to their individual happiness. The Church cannot be blind to the far-reaching consequences of the vice problem upon the welfare of society as a whole. She must take a vital and intelligent interest in all these matters and give her moral support to every agency which seeks to relieve human suffering or to bring about the betterment of civic and industrial conditions. In other words, the Church's mission to society is to make men see, as never before, the utter futility and inadequacy of trying to save the world by any sort of legislation or social reform, however necessary these may be. Her duty is to call men to repentance and to make them know and realize that they are not saved until they are saved from sin. The human soul must be regenerated from within by the power of the Holy Ghost before we can ever find a sufficiently powerful motive to make men and women pure. If the present moral and social unrest should become more acute; if it be true, as some predict, that we are on the verge of a social revolution, all the more reason that the Church should measure up to her opportunities and regain a leadership which she has lost. The task before us is tremendously difficult, but it is no more difficult than what confronted the Church in the first three centuries of her existence. Let our prayer, therefore, be today that God will pour out upon His Church the spirit of faith and of consecration that we may be baptized with the Holy Ghost and given a new vision of the Church's mission, a new courage to go forward in the work to which God has called us.

Bishop's Journal.

APRIL, 1919.

17th—Monday and Thursday visited the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, for a night service. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Starr, and by the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D. I confirmed a class of twenty-four; sixteen from the Parish and eight from the Porter Military Academy.

20th—Easter Day. Grace Church, Anderson, early celebration at 7:30 o'clock. Drove eighteen miles by automobile to Clemson College; celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one. On my way back to Anderson I stopped at St. Paul's, Pendleton, and confirmed one. The same night held a service at Anderson and preached. After the service I held a congregational meeting to see about filling the vacancy caused by Mr. Schroeter's resignation. I also baptized two infants during my stay in Anderson.

21st—Went with the Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, in Greenville, and with representatives of St. Andrew and St. James' Missions, and completed a very satisfactory arrangement whereby the Rector of Christ Church is to have an assistant who would also serve the Missions. The same night I visited the Church of the Ascension, Blacksburg. I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed two.

22d—In attendance on the annual meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home Orphanage at York. The same night I held service in the Parish Church and confirmed fourteen presented by the Rector, the Rev. T. T. Walsh.

23d—Attended important meeting in Columbia of those interested in the campaign for St. Mary's School.

24th—Grace Chapel, Rockville. Archdeacon Mitchell read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six.

26th—I made an address to the citizens of McClellanville in the Church in the village.

27th—St. James' Church, McClellanville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Guignard. I preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon, on my way to Mt. Pleasant, I held a service at Christ Church and confirmed three. The same night, in the Garden Theater, Charleston, I addressed a mass meeting on the Victory Loan drive.

30th—Held a congregational meeting in St. James', Walterboro, to see about filling vacancy in that Parish. The same night in the Methodist Church I addressed a large gathering of citizens and of the King's Daughters.

MAY.

1st—In the Wentworth Street Artillery Hall, Charleston, I addressed the committees engaged in raising Charleston's quota of the Victory Loan.

2d—Christ Church, Charleston. Mr. Bull, the Rector, read Evening Prayer, and I confirmed a class of ten and addressed them.

3d—St. Helena's, Beaufort. In the Parish House I attended a reception given me by the Rector, Mr. Blackford, and his wife, and gave an address on my overseas experiences.

4th—St. Helena's, Beaufort. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Blackford; preached and confirmed twelve. The same afternoon I went with the Rector to the Marine Barracks on Parris Island. There I made two addresses in Y. M. C. A. Huts.

10th—Memorial Day. I made an address before the Confederate Veterans and the Daughters of the Confederacy, and another at Magnolia Cemetery, Charleston.

11th—St. Paul's Church, Summerville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Ambler. I preached and confirmed seventeen. The same afternoon I visited St. Barnabas' Mission and addressed the children of the Sunday School.

12th-15th—In attendance on the sessions of the 129th Council in the city of Georgetown. The doings of this Council have been so fully reported elsewhere that I need not record them here. While at Council I appointed the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., to be Archdeacon of the Columbia and Greenville Convocations, which position he has since declined.

16th—Attended a meeting of the clergy at Charleston together with members of the organizing committee for the Sewanee Million-Dollar Campaign in St. Michael's Parish House and arranged to begin our campaign in Charleston on June 4th.

18th—Our Saviour, Rock Hill. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Frazer. I preached and confirmed eight. The same afternoon I visited St. Paul's Colored Mission. Mr. Frazer read Evening Prayer and I preached. The same night I went to Winnsboro. The Rector, Mr. Frazer, read Evening Prayer and I preached. Afterwards I held a congregational meeting, at which it was decided to build a rectory at once and to call a resident minister.

19th—St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Evening Prayer was read by the Rector, Mr. Skinner. I preached and confirmed three. After service held a congregational meeting, at which it was unanimously decided to call the Rev. A. B. Bennett, of St. John's, Shandon, to fill the vacancy caused by Mr. Skinner's resignation.

20th—Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese in Columbia.

21st—In attendance upon the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. At their opening session I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Walker, and by Archdeacon Mitchell. I addressed the Auxiliary and afterwards confirmed two persons.

23d—Attended a meeting at St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston, to organize the Sewanee Million-Dollar Campaign. Mr. Frank R. Frost, at my earnest solicitation, accepted the chairmanship of the steering committee in Charleston, for which I am most grateful. He has made us a most excellent chairman.

25th—Christ Church, Greenville. The Rector, Mr. Juhan, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of twenty-two. In the afternoon I visited St. James' Mission, Greenville, and at night left for New York.

JUNE.

1st—Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Pendleton. I preached and confirmed twelve. The same night I visited the Church of the Nativity, Union. Mr. Blackwelder, the Rector, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six.

3d—Attended the commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and afterwards presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the academy. The school closed the most successful year in its history. Three hundred and forty-seven students were enrolled during the year and sixty were refused entrance after Christmas for lack of room. The same afternoon I delivered the commencement address to the young ladies of the graduating class of Ashley Hall, and again at night I attended a supper of the alumni of the Porter Military Academy in Colcock Hall and made a statement regarding the campaign for the academy to be launched next fall.

6th—Visited St. John's, Florence, and made an address on the Sewanee Campaign.

8th—St. Matthew's, Fort Motte. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The same night I visited the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. I read Evening Prayer and preached, and afterwards addressed the congregation on the Sewanee Campaign.

9th—St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant. Mr. Guignard read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight.

10th—Attended a supper of the Sewanee Campaign in Charleston at the Y. M. C. A. building and heard the final reports. Charleston to date had subscribed about \$21,000. This was only about one-third of her quota. While we fell short of our expectations, yet I feel that much good to the Church in Charleston will come out of this campaign. We are organized as a Church as we never have been before. Parochial lines were broken down and a spirit of fellowship was engendered which will mean much in the future. I wish to thank most heartily Mr. Frost, our chairman, and all who assisted in the campaign for their excellent work.

SEPTEMBER.

5th—Received notice from Standing Committee approving the application of John and Thomas L. Ridout to become Candidates for Holy Orders.

12th—St. Mark's, Chester. Mr. Walsh read Evening Prayer and I preached. After the service I held a congregational meeting to arrange for a resident minister in Chester, who would live in Chester and also give one full Sunday a month to Lancaster.

13th—Visited headquarters of the Nation-Wide Campaign in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, and held conference with the Executive Committee. The same night held a joint meeting of the vestries of St. John's, Richland, and Zion, Eastover, at Congaree, to consider the calling of a Rector to fill vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. Tillinghast. The

vestries and congregations which he had served so long and faithfully for more than forty years received his resignation with deep and profound regret. Mr. Tillinghast is greatly beloved and admired by all who know him. His ministry has been truly blessed of God, and the example of his saintly life, his self-sacrificing labors and the scholarly ability with which he has preached to his people these many years have left their indelible impress for good upon many lives, who will always hold him in revered and loving memory.

14th—St. John's, Richland. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Tillinghast, and I preached the sermon.

The same afternoon I visited the Colored Mission of St. Thomas', East-over. The Rector, Rev. Julian Clyde Perry, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two. The same night I held service in Zion Church. Mr. Tillinghast read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one.

16th—Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, and later a meeting of the Trustees of the Satterlee Settlement House. The same night held service in the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. After service met with vestry and congregation to arrange for extending a call to the Rev. Alfred W. Arundel, D. D., to become their Rector. Dr. Arundel has since that time accepted the call and entered upon his duties.

18th—Attended important meeting of the Provincial Campaign Committee of the Fourth Province, held in Trinity Parish House, Columbia, for the purpose of determining on a provincial budget for this Province. The same night visited Clinton. The Baptist minister and his congregation having kindly invited us to use their church, our service was held there. Mr. Holmes read Evening Prayer, the Baptist minister the Lesson, and I preached.

20th—On my way to Willington with Mr. Holmes I stopped off at McCormick between trains and confirmed one person in private.

21st—Visited the Church at Willington. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Holmes, and preached. The same night drove through the country eighteen miles to Abbeville, where I held Evening Service and preached. Afterwards held a congregational meeting to complete arrangements with Greenwood for calling Dr. Arundel.

22d—I baptized in Trinity Church, Abbeville, the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. William M. Barnwell, and at the same service I confirmed Mrs. Barnwell, the mother. The same evening I went to Greenville and held a conference with the Rev. F. A. Juhan and his new assistant, the Rev. R. L. Lewis, concerning the Church's work in the Missions now being served by Mr. Lewis.

23d—Trinity Church, Glenn Springs. Mr. Blackwelder read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two.

25th—Attended conference of the clergy and campaign speakers of the Columbia and Greenville Convocations in Trinity Church, Columbia. The conference opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 10. I addressed them, and afterwards, in the Parish House, introduced the special speakers who had come to address us. We spent a most profitable and helpful day together and all went away greatly benefited by the meeting and with a better understanding of just what the Nation-Wide Campaign meant to the Diocese and to the Church at large.

26th—The Nation-Wide Campaign conference was continued the next day at St. Mary's Church, Columbia, for the benefit of our colored clergy and laymen who had come from all parts of the Diocese to attend this meeting and to receive instruction and information concerning the Campaign.

27th—Returned for a brief visit to Glenn Springs.

28th—Visited the Church at Laurens. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Holmes. I preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon I visited St. Luke's Colored Mission, Newberry. Rev. Jacob R. Jones, Missionary in charge, read the service, and Mr. Holmes the Lesson. I preached and confirmed two. The same night I held service in the Parish House. Mr. Holmes read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I rode twenty-two miles by automobile to catch train at Clinton for Atlanta.

29th—I addressed, in St. Philip's Cathedral Parish House, Atlanta, a meeting of the clergy and speakers in the Nation-Wide Campaign similar to that held in Columbia on September 25th and 26th.

30th—Reached Sewanee on my way to General Convention.

OCTOBER.

5th—Preached in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, to the student body, which, for the first time in my recollection, filled the entire nave of the church. It was indeed a most encouraging and inspiring sight.

7th—In the Y. M. C. A. Hall, in Detroit, I presided over a called meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province, which met for the election of representatives on the Board of Missions and for the transaction of other important business.

8th-24th—In the city of Detroit in attendance upon the meetings of the General Convention.

26th—Stopped over on my way home from Detroit and preached to the boys of the Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa.

28th—Addressed the Charleston Convocation of the Woman's Auxiliary on the Nation-Wide Campaign in St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

29th—Attended meeting of the Charleston Clericus.

NOVEMBER.

2d — Holy Apostles', Barnwell. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Morgan; preached and confirmed two. The same night visited Allendale. Mr. Morgan read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five.

3d—St. Alban's, Blackville. Mr. Morgan read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three.

6th—In attendance on the Diocesan Missionary Convention in Trinity Church, Columbia. This was indeed a red-letter day in the history of the Church in South Carolina. The convention opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 9:30 o'clock in the morning and continued all day and late into the night. The attendance of both clergy and laity was most gratifying. They came from all over the State and the interest and enthusiasm remained at a high level throughout the sessions of the convention.

7th—In St. Timothy's Church, Columbia, I ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Joseph R. Walker. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Oliver J. Hart. The Rev. A. W. Taylor, the Rev. A. B. Bennett and the Rev. J. Herbert Schroeter assisted in the services and in the ordination.

9th—St. Paul's, Bennettsville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Porcher. I preached and confirmed three. The same night visited Darlington. All the churches in the town gave up their night service to join with us in a union service. The Rector, Mr. Peyton, read Evening Prayer. I preached. The occasion was most unusual. I took this opportunity of extending a welcome to the new Rector, the Rev. W. P. Peyton, and also of expressing my sincere appreciation of the cordial and brotherly feeling manifested by our Christian friends of other churches in coming to worship with us.

10th—Visited the Mission at Dillon. Mr. Porcher, the missionary in charge, read Evening Prayer in the Presbyterian Church and I preached. After the service I met with the congregation to see about completing the building of the Chapel, which was begun some years ago and which the war cut short. The frame of the church is up; the window frames have been purchased and stored away. It is most important that we begin work at once and put a roof on the church if we are going to save the lumber already in the building.

13th—In attendance at Sewanee on a meeting of the Board of Regents of the University to see about the reopening and rebuilding of the Sewanee Military Academy, whose main dormitory was recently destroyed by fire.

16th—Church of the Advent, Marion. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service I met with the congregation and united with them in calling the Rev. P. N. MacDonald, Chaplain in the American Expeditionary Forces. I sincerely hope this vacancy can soon be filled.

The same night I visited All Saints', Mullins. Here, as always happens in Mullins, nearly every church in town closed its doors and the ministers and their congregations came to worship with us. The Methodist choir filled our choir stalls and rendered the service and the chants most acceptably. Such expressions of Christian fellowship and good will are most gratifying and deeply appreciated by our people and by me.

19th—Attended a mass meeting in Grace Church, Charleston, in the interest of the Nation-Wide Campaign. I opened the meeting with prayer and with a short address and introduced the speakers, the Rt. Rev. Charles B. Colmore, of Porto Rico, and the Rt. Rev. James Wise, of Kansas, both of whom gave us stirring and interesting addresses. The outlook for the Nation-Wide Campaign in Charleston and throughout the Diocese is most encouraging.

23d—St. John's, Florence. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Poynor. Preached and confirmed twelve. The same evening drove forty-five miles by automobile to Kingstree. I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed two boys from the country, the great-grandsons of the Rev. Dr. McCollough. After the service I met with the congregation and addressed them on the subject of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

28th—Made a special visit to Christ Church, Greenville, to address a mass meeting of the congregation on the Nation-Wide Campaign. We had a large and very widely representative gathering of the people of the Parish in the church, and after the service and addresses we adjourned for refreshments to the Parish House.

30th—Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton county. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Woodward. I preached and addressed the congregation on the subject of the Nation-Wide Campaign and confirmed four.

DECEMBER.

2d—St. Edmund's, Hardeeville. Mr. Woodward read Evening Prayer. I preached and explained to the congregation the plan and purpose of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

3d—At the residence of Mr. H. G. Heyward, Hardeeville, I baptized his two children, Floride Dupont and Catherine Kirk. I was assisted in this service by Mr. Woodward. The same day I traveled by automobile to Bluffton. That night we held a service in the Parish Church. Mr. Woodward read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one candidate whom Mr. Woodward had baptized earlier in the service.

4th—Issued Lay Reader license to Professor J. Thompson Brown, of the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.

7th—Holy Cross, Stateburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Boyd. I preached and made an earnest appeal for the Nation-Wide Campaign, and afterwards confirmed three. The same afternoon I visited the Chapel at Hagood. Mr. Boyd read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two.

8th—St. Philip's, Bradford Springs. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Boyd. I preached and presented the claims of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

9th—In company with Mr. William L. Saunders, of Stateburg, I rode over the tract of land near Levi's Siding, on the Southern Railroad, which I had recently agreed to purchase for an industrial school for negroes, and was much pleased with what I found there.

12th—Attended meeting of the Joint Executive Committee of the Seaman's Home of Charleston.

13th—All Saints', Waccamaw. This was a service specially made to confirm a class of five presented by the Rev. John E. H. Galbraith.

14th—Prince George, Winyah. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Lighthouse. I preached and after the service made an appeal to the congregation to meet in full their quota for the Nation-Wide Campaign, which they very generously and promptly did before they left the church.

15th-22d—I spent the week in Philadelphia and New York at the earnest request of the Rector of the Porter Military Academy in an effort to raise an endowment and equipment fund for the school.

25th—Christmas Day. I attended services at St. Michael's Church with my family and the same afternoon made an address to the children at the Christmas tree at Ashley Hall.

26th—I organized the Mission at the bagging factory, Charleston, under the name of St. Andrew's, and appointed E. H. Mellichamp as Warden and Robert Saunders as Secretary and Treasurer.

28th—Trinity Church, Edisto. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Skinner. I preached and confirmed four.

29th—Appointed A. P. Brown, Senior Warden; John McCabe, Jr., Junior Warden, and T. Clarence Dixon, Treasurer of St. Timothy's Church, Columbia.

30th—At a special service in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, I confirmed two persons for Mr. Beckwith. The same evening I went to Walterboro, preached, and confirmed a class of seven for the Rector, Mr. Rich.

JANUARY, 1920.

1st—Received notice from the Examining Chaplains that William S. Stoney had successfully qualified as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

2d—I sent Mr. Alexander G. Clarkson a Lay Reader license for use in Zion Church, Eastover.

3d—I assisted the Rev. Mr. Guignard at the marriage of Mary Pinckney Rutledge and Paul Stromer at the bride's home, Hampton, Charleston county.

4th—Trinity Church, Pinopolis. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Afterward held a congregational meeting to fill vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. Cornish. The same afternoon visited the Mission at the Barrows. Archdeacon Mitchell read Evening Prayer and I preached.

5th—Attended the Ministerial Union of Charleston.

6th—Feast of the Epiphany. I visited the Mission at Oketee, accompanied by the missionary in charge, the Rev. J. Herbert Woodward. The service was one of the most unique in my experience. I baptized one infant which the mother had brought two miles across the open water on a bitter cold day, also one little girl of eight and four adults,

three young men the sons of Mrs. James Porcher Pinckney, of Spring Island. I afterwards confirmed the mother and her four sons, one of whom had already been baptized, and three others from another family. In all a class of eight. After the Confirmation Service I celebrated the Holy Communion and then organized the Mission, giving it the name of Grace Chapel, Oketee, and appointing Mr. Harry Tripp, Senior Warden; Mr. Miles McSweeney Pinckney, Junior Warden, and Mr. Joseph Tripp, Treasurer. This Mission has indeed taken on new life and promises to meet its quota for the Nation-Wide Campaign.

7th—Holy Trinity, Grahamville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed two. The same afternoon I went to McPhersonville. Mr. Woodward read Evening Prayer and I preached.

9th—Attended a meeting of the laymen of Charleston in St. Michael's Parish House to arrange for our Midday Lenten Services, which this year will be held in Hibernian Hall instead of St. Michael's Church.

11th—Trinity Church, Edgefield. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Louis A. Peatross. I preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon I visited Trenton. Mr. Peatross read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed one.

12th—Grace Church, Ridge Spring. Mr. Peatross read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed three.

14th—I appointed Mr. W. K. Keasley Secretary and Treasurer of St. Mark's Church, Chester.

18th—Trinity Church, Columbia. Owing to a severe cold I had contracted, I was unable to preach at this service. The Rev. James Magruder, formerly of this Diocese, kindly came to my assistance and preached the sermon. Mr. Finlay took the Communion Service and I confirmed a class of thirty-one and addressed them. The same night I visited St. John's, Shandon. The Rev. G. Croft Williams preached. Mr. Bennett, the Rector, read Evening Prayer and I confirmed a class of seventeen.

22d—I met with the clergy at the Columbia and Greenville Convocations in Trinity Church, Columbia, for a pre-Lenten conference. The day began with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 o'clock, after which we came together in the church for conference and meditation. The same night I visited St. Luke's Church, Columbia. The Rector, the Rev. R. N. Perry, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of six, four from St. Mary's Church, presented by the Rector, the Rev. Edward S. Willett, and two from St. Luke's.

23d—Redeemer, Orangeburg. The Rector, Mr. Merryman, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven.

25th—Good Shepherd, Columbia. The Rector, Mr. Schroeter, read Morning Prayer, assisted by the Rev. Joseph R. Walker. Mr. Schroeter preached, as I was still indisposed. I confirmed a class of eight, five from Good Shepherd and three from St. Timothy's.

30th—Went to Georgetown to give testimony in a suit of the Diocese for the recovery of a trust fund.

FEBRUARY.

1st—St. David's, Cheraw. Owing to the extreme illness of the Rector's (Mr. Thomas) little daughter (whom I am most happy to report is now well on the way to recovery), he was unable to be present in the chancel. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed ten. The same afternoon I visited Society Hill. Mr. Blackford, the Rector, read Evening Prayer and I preached.

2d—Attended a supper at the Chamber of Commerce, Charleston, in the interest of the campaign for the Porter Military Academy, and made an address.

5th—Attended a reception in the Parish House of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Chicora, and addressed the people present.

8th—Epiphany, Eutawville. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Rocks Church in the morning, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Mazyck. I preached and confirmed one. The same afternoon I preached again at the church in the village of Eutawville.

9th—Drove by automobile from Eutawville to Pineville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Mazyck, in the Parish church and preached. In the afternoon visited the colored Church of the Redeemer. Archdeacon Baskervill read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight. The same night I went to St. Stephens depot. Mr. Mazyck read Evening Prayer and I preached.

12th—Attended meeting of Charleston Clericus.

13th—In South Carolina Hall I attended a supper given by the Churchman's Club of Charleston. Governor T. W. Bickett, of North Carolina, was our guest and gave us a most helpful and eloquent address.

17th—Held a pre-Lenten conference of the clergy of the Charleston Convocation in St. Michael's Church. Our meeting opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 o'clock, which was followed by addresses and meditations until 2.

15th—St. Paul's Church, Summerville. Mr. Ambler, the Rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three. The same afternoon I visited St. Barnabas' Mission, catechized the children and made them an address. At night I held service at the colored Mission of the Epiphany. The Rector, the Rev. George E. Howell, read Evening Prayer, assisted by Mr. Ambler. I preached and confirmed two.

20th—Left for New York to accept Dr. Manning's invitation to deliver the noonday Lenten addresses in Trinity Church during the week beginning February 23d.

22d—Preached in St. James' Church, New York, in the morning and delivered a patriotic address and sermon on General Washington at Grace Church the same night.

29th—Grace Church, Camden. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Harding. I preached and confirmed six. The same night I held service in Lancaster. Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, of Barnwell, our attending presbyter, held Evening Prayer, and I preached. Mr. Morgan has since accepted a call to Chester and Lancaster and will take charge about May 1.

MARCH.

2d-5th—In attendance during this week on our noonday Lenten services in Hibernian Hall, Charleston. The Rev. F. A. Juhan, of Christ Church, Greenville, was the preacher.

7th—St. Paul's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Logan. I preached and confirmed eight. The same night I visited St. John's Church, Charleston. Mr. Cornish read Evening Prayer and I preached.

8th-12th—During this week, which we have called "Interchurch Week," we have listened to an unusually fine series of addresses by representative ministers of other churches at our noonday services in Hibernian Hall. We are deeply indebted to our brethren for coming to our assistance and we are confident that these services have made for a closer fellowship and a better understanding between the Christian churches of Charleston.

9th—Accepted Paul Dué, of St. Paul's Church, Charleston, as a Postulant.

10th—Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy in St. Michael's Parish House.

14th—St. Thaddeus' Church, Aiken. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Ridout. I preached and confirmed six. The same night I went to Graniteville. Mr. Noe read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine.

15th—Visited the Mission at Graniteville and spent the day with Mr. and Mrs. Noe. At night I went with them to Langley and made an address to the children of the Mission established there. On the same day, in St. Augustine's Colored Chapel at Aiken, I confirmed one candidate, presented by Mr. Ridout.

16th—Governor Manning having failed to make connection at Augusta on his way from Atlanta to deliver the noonday address in Hibernian Hall, I took his place.

18th—Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy in St. Michael's Parish House.

19th—Christ Church, Charleston. The Rev. Mr. Bull read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eleven.

21st—Grace Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Way. I preached and confirmed twenty-seven. The same night I visited Calvary Church, Charleston. Archdeacon Baskervill read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eighteen.

23d—I delivered the noonday Lenten address in Hibernian Hall during this week.

28th—St. Michael's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Kershaw, and by the Rev. Oliver J. Hart. I preached and confirmed twenty-one. The same night I visited St. Mark's, Charleston. Rev. Mr. Harrison read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed twenty-three.

30th—Confirmed one person in private for the Rev. Harold Thomas.

APRIL.

1st—Maundy Thursday. Visited the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Starr, Archdeacon Mitchell and the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D. I preached and confirmed seven from the Parish and seven from the Porter Military Academy.

4th—Easter Day. St. Philip's, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Beckwith. I preached and confirmed twelve. In the afternoon attended Children's Carol Service in St. Michael's Church. At night I visited St. Luke's Church. Instead of the sermon, I unveiled a tablet in memory of William C. Bissell, a former member of the vestry of the Parish, and delivered the address. Afterwards I confirmed a class of forty, presented by the Rector, Mr. Thomas, and addressed them.

11th—Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Pendleton; preached and confirmed twelve. That same night I visited the Colored Mission of the Epiphany. The Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins read Evening Prayer and I preached.

12th—In company with the Rev. L. W. Blackwelder, I drove to White-stone, eight miles from Spartanburg, and held service in the graded school building.

16th—In attendance upon the annual meeting of the Trustees of the Orphanage at York. In the afternoon I held service in the Parish Church and confirmed a class of eight, presented by the Rector, Mr. Walsh. Two children were confirmed previously in the infirmary of the Orphanage, who were too sick to come to the Parish Church. The same

night I visited the Church at Blacksburg. I read Evening Prayer and preached and arranged for Mr. Walsh to give them one whole Sunday in every month.

18th—Christ Church, Greenville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Juhan, and by his assistant, Mr. Lewis. I preached and confirmed forty-two. Eight of these were from St. James' Mission and two from St. Andrew's, and were presented by the Rev. Mr. Lewis. The same afternoon I visited St. James' Mission and preached, Mr. Juhan and Mr. Lewis taking the service. At night I preached again at St. Andrew's Mission, Mr. Lewis reading Evening Prayer.

19th—I confirmed in Christ Church as a special service one candidate for Mr. Juhan.

20th—Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. The Rev. Dr. Arundel read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six. Afterwards I went over the plans of the new church soon to be built and expressed myself as very much pleased. The Rector and his congregation at Greenwood are to be congratulated on the splendid price they got for their former church lot and on the very churchly and attractive plans they have adopted for their new church.

21st—In attendance at the closing session of the Sunday School Convention meeting in Florence. I made a brief address and concluded the service.

APPENDIX II.

Report of Diocesan Board of Missions.

Brethren of the Council:

You will, we feel sure, unite with us in deploring the absence of our Secretary and Treasurer, who has been compelled by the condition of his health to give up active work for a time. Accustomed, as we have become throughout his many years of service, to his energetic presence and his contagious enthusiasm for the work of the Board, his absence is felt and regretted by all, the cause of it is deeply deplored, and we will unite in the earnest prayer that he may soon recover his wonted health and resume his efficient and tireless labors in advancing the Kingdom of God. Ordered off suddenly, he was unable to make up any part of this report, and this duty has devolved, at his request and that of the Bishop, upon the Rev. Dr. Kershaw, who, because of unfamiliarity with the financial details of the work, finds himself unable to present before you so full and interesting a report as the Board is in the habit of presenting to the Council.

The Advent offering from the Sunday Schools was the largest that has ever been made, reaching the total of \$1,159.01, exceeding that of last year by more than \$230, though that up to that time had been the largest Sunday School Advent offering. The Board appends a resolution of thanks to the Sunday Schools, which it hopes the Council will adopt.

There has been somewhat of a decrease in the receipts from specials, due, we suppose, to the demands of the Nation-Wide Campaign; but it is a pleasure to state that most of the Churches and Missions have met in full their apportionments even with the increase of 100 per cent. over those of the year before, asked for by the Board at the last meeting of Council.

The Treasurer of the Nation-Wide Campaign, Mr. William Godfrey, has transmitted to the Board the sum of \$8,546 up to May 1, 1920, and the Treasurer of the Advancement Society \$2,550, which has been expended for the several purposes designated by the Board at its last meeting.

The Board would again urge upon those members of our Church who reside in such places as have no Sunday Schools of their own the importance of organizing them, that their children may be taught the Church catechism and all other things that a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health.

With the assistance of Archdeacon Mitchell, the Editor of *The Diocese* and the Rev. T. Tracy Walsh, the Bishop has made a list of the scattered communicants of the Church, with their postoffice addresses, and sent to them all a letter signed by himself, together with copies of *The Diocese* free of cost to them for one year. This action has been highly appreciated by the recipients, as testified by grateful letters received from many of them. The importance of this action, the Board hopes, will be also appreciated by members of the Council, who are requested to co-operate with the Bishop in ascertaining and reporting to him others of our scattered people of whom they may hear or have personal knowl-

edge. Provision will be made, as opportunity offers, to have a clergyman visit them and keep them in touch with the Church, its sacraments and services.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council be extended to the children of the Sunday Schools for their generous Advent offering, and that Rectors and other Ministers be requested to make known this action of the Council to the Sunday Schools of the Diocese.

JOHN KERSHAW,
Acting Secretary and Treasurer.

WM. A. GUERRY,
President.

Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions.

John Kershaw, Acting Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to Close of April 30, 1920.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.
Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 50 00	\$ 50 00	\$ 4 73
Advent, Spartanburg	484 00	322 66	32 13
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	79 82	81 61	8 50
Christ Church, Greenville.....	484 00	322 64	90 62
Epiphany, Laurens	36 30	36 00	6 07
Good Shepherd, York.....	60 50	30 25	16 41
Nativity, Union	60 50	45 50	7 76
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	60 50	60 50	9 60
Resurrection, Greenwood	36 30	36 30	3 79
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	29 04	15 00	.....
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	21 78	22 75	2 37
Trinity, Abbeville	42 35	.....	.....
Atonement, Blacksburg	21 75	21 75	.....
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	14 52	4 52	.....
Holy Trinity, Clemson.....	50 82	.....	13 71
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	43 56	21 78	5 00
St. James', Greenville.....	24 20	24 20	9 37
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	12 10	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Chester.....	30 25	30 25	.....
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	24 20	24 20	.....
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	5 00	1 25	.....
Ascension, Seneca	14 52	14 52	4 17
Clinton	12 10	6 00	.....
Spartanburg Mission	8 47	.....	.....
St. John's, Walhalla.....	21 78	21 78	3 50
.....	.....	\$1,189 46	\$ 217 73

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

Advent, Marion	\$ 42 35	\$ 42 35	\$ 4 50
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	151 25	151 25	15 00
Grace, Camden	211 75	155 00	33 46
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	205 70	205 70	20 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	36 30	36 30	.....
Redeemer, Orangeburg	30 25	30 25	18 66
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	25 00	25 00	7 65
St. David's, Cheraw.....	145 20	145 20	20 30
St. John's, Shandon.....	48 40	72 58	11 64
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	43 55	43 55	11 31
St. John's, Florence	211 75	211 75	32 35
St. John's, Richland	42 35	25 85	.....
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	50 00	24 20	.....
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	54 45	27 20	20 05
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	42 35	42 35	.....
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	60 50	.....	16 25
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	24 20	24 20	5 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	36 30	36 30	14 86
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	181 50	181 50	24 50
Trinity, Columbia	726 00	484 00	147 21
Trinity, Edgefield	36 30	36 30	7 49
Trinity, Society Hill.....	21 75	21 75	4 00
Zion Church, Eastover.....	42 35	10 00	2 73
All Saints', Manning	14 50	14 50	.....
Ascension, Hagood	48 40	48 40	11 25
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	25 50	25 00	.....
Christ Church, Mullins.....	12 10	.....	6 25
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	24 20	12 10	18 00

COLUMBIA DISTRICT—Continued.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	36 30	20 00	10 00
St. Matthias, Summerton	36 30	36 30	.....
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	21 75	21 75	.....
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	36 30	35 30	15 00
Holy Cross, Richland, Eastover.....	7 25	7 25	.....
Christ Church, Lykesland.....	15 00	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Rion.....	10 00	10 00	.....
Bath	5 00	.....	.....
Langley	5 00	.....	.....
Timmons ville	5 00	.....	.....
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	10 00	.....	.....
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	30 25	32 75	.....
.....	.....	\$2,295 93	\$ 477 46

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

All Saints', Waccamaw.....	\$ 14 50	\$ 14 50	\$.....
Christ Church, Charleston.....	60 50	15 00	9 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	60 50	25 00	12 50
Christ Church, Adams' Run.....	96 80	.....	7 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	36 30	.....	12 25
Grace Church, Charleston.....	574 75	287 37	90 52
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	43 55	43 55	3 62
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	286 00	190 09	50 10
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	25 00	25 00	8 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	14 50	14 50	1 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	121 00	121 00	15 69
Sheldon, McPhersonville	43 55	19 80	5 50
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	90 75	91 00	4 15
St. James', James Island.....	60 50	60 50	.....
St. James', Santee.....	21 75	14 00	9 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	48 40	48 40	8 49
St. John's, Johns Island.....	84 70	84 70	7 63
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	50 80	25 40	5 50
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	302 50	201 66	16 19
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	635 25	423 50	54 24
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	242 00	100 00	11 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	181 50	100 00	15 00
St. Philip's, Charleston	453 75	226 88	40 25
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	36 30	36 30	2 30
Trinity, Black Oak.....	58 10	38 72	3 00
Trinity, Edisto	72 60	72 60	6 16
Heavenly Rest, Hampton Co.....	30 25	30 25	1 50
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	18 15	18 15	6 60
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	12 10	.....	.....
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	10 00	10 00	.....
Mission, Conway	5 00	.....	.....
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	24 20	24 20	.....
St. John's, Charleston.....	121 00	121 00	26 92
St. Luke's, Andrews.....	15 00	15 00	8 55
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	10 00	.....	.....
Mission Barrows and St. Stephen's.....	6 00	.....	6 96
Good Shepherd, Daniel's Island.....	6 00	.....	10 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	14 50	8 00	1 83
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	6 00	.....	6 30
All Sanits', Varnville.....	.....	.....	2 75
St. Peter's, Chapel Creek.....	7 00	3 50	50
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	5 00	5 00	.....
Redeemer, Charleston	5 00	5 00	.....
St. Andrew's, Charleston.....	5 00	5 00	3 80
.....	.....	\$2,524 57	\$ 473 80

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES AND MISSIONS.

Congregations:

Greenville District	\$1,189 46
Columbia District	2,295 93
Charleston District	2,524 57
	<hr/> \$ 6,009 96

Sunday Schools:

Greenville District	\$ 217 73
Columbia District	477 46
Charleston District	473 80
	<hr/> \$ 1,168 99

Total \$ 7,178 95

Total Districts:

Greenville	\$1,407 19
Columbia	2,773 39
Charleston	2,998 37
	<hr/> \$ 7,178 95

From specials 445 00

Total receipts \$ 7,623 95

Amount received from Nation-Wide Campaign, per
William Godfrey, Treasurer:

For Board of Missions.....	\$2,500 00
For Social Worker, St. Timothy's.....	500 00
For deficiency in salaries.....	1,746 00
For Mill work, Spartanburg.....	1,700 00
For Mill work, Graniteville.....	425 00
For Mill work, Columbia	425 00
	<hr/> \$ 7,296 00

Amount received from Advancement Society..... 2,550 00

Grand total \$17,469 95

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to Missionaries.....	\$ 8,622 34
Deficit on salaries.....	1,695 24
Mill work	1,416 66
Social Worker, St. Timothy's.....	500 00
Stipends through funds Advancement Society.....	2,561 66
Expenses (including Treasurer's salary).....	352 20
	<hr/> \$15,148 10

Balance on hand May 5, 1920..... 3,805 10

Total \$18,953 20

The Treasurer's balance was stated last year (Journal, p. 77)

as \$933.72, whereas the bank book shows a balance as of May 1, 1919, of \$1,883.95. Evidently a number of checks drawn

by the Treasurer late in April, 1919, had not been presented. Taking receipts and disbursements of this year, 1919-1920,

the correct amount of balance should have been.....\$ 1,483 25

Receipts as per list..... 17,469 95

Total \$18,953 20

Mr. Eugene P. Jervey, expert accountant, went over the books and stated that the foregoing is correct.

APPROPRIATIONS TO STATIONS FOR 1920-1921.

FIRST DISTRICT.

St. Paul's, Pendleton	\$ 100 00
Ascension, Seneca	100 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	100 00
St. John's, Walhalla	150 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	150 00
St. James', Greenville	150 00
Trinity Church, Abbeville	200 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	200 00
Epiphany, Laurens	150 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	150 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls	100 00
Mission at Clinton	100 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	100 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	100 00
St. Mark's, Chester (Cond.)	150 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	100 00
Nativity, Union	100 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill (Cond.)	300 00
Christ Church, Lancaster (Cond.)	150 00

\$2,650 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro (Cond.)	\$ 200 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	200 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia	495 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	100 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	100 00
Advent, Marion	200 00
Christ Church, Mullins	100 00
St. Paul's, Conway	100 00
St. Barnabas', Dillon	200 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington (Cond.)	200 00
Trinity, Society Hill	100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	100 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	100 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	300 00
Trinity, Edgefield	100 00
Our Saviour, Trenton	100 00
Grace Church, Ridge Spring	100 00
St. Matthias', Summerton	250 00
All Saints', Manning	150 00
Zion Church, Richland	75 00
St. John's, Congaree	75 00
Holy Cross, Eastover	100 00

\$3,545 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	\$ 100 00
St. James', Santee	100 00
St. Peter's, Navy Yard	275 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	100 00
St. Peter's, Chapel Creek	100 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	275 00

St. Stephens', St. Stephens.....	100 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	100 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	100 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	100 00
St. Luke's, Andrews	150 00
Good Shepherd, Daniels Island.....	100 00
Holy Cross, Barnwell	100 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	100 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville (Cond.)	165 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton	100 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton (Cond.)	150 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	100 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,465 00
Colored Archdeaconry	\$ 200 00

MILL WORK.

Trinity Chapel, Columbia	\$ 300 00
All Souls', Spartanburg	150 00
St. Timothy's, Spartanburg	150 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	300 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 900 00

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF CHARLESTON
CONVOCATION.

Dear Bishop: I fully intended having this report of the Archdeaconry ready for the Council meeting, but my unexpected sickness prevented me from so doing. The work in the Archdeaconry for the past year has on the whole been encouraging; in several places much interest has been manifested and the outlook is promising. It was my pleasure and privilege last summer to give services to some of the Parishes and Missions that have been vacant for some time; it seems to put heart into the people and to encourage them in their Church work. I went to St. Jude's, Walterboro, several times, also to Christ Church, Adams Run, the Mission at Meggetts, and to St. Helena's, Beaufort. I also spent several Sundays in various Parishes and Missions, speaking in behalf of the Sewanee Endowment Fund. I met with success at Summerton, Manning and Eutawville; at Walterboro I addressed a large congregation in the Methodist Church on Religious Education and spoke particularly about the needs of Sewanee. I hope St. Jude's has since made good its assessment. In the winter, at the request of Dr. Walter Mitchell, I went to Rock Hill, Charlotte and Raleigh to interest the alumni of the Porter Academy in the endowment we are trying to raise for that noble institution.

The work at Andrews is most encouraging and the few church people there are much interested. On account of my sickness, the Rev. Harold Thomas very kindly visited this Mission for me and baptized six adults and children and presented a class of six candidates for confirmation. Owing to the cost of material and the high price of labor, we have postponed the building of the Church at this strategic point.

The Mission at Varnville is growing slowly, but we cannot expect much development until a Church is built. In some of the old colonial Parishes, owing to the great influx into the cities from the rural districts, we cannot hope for much growth. The country, alas! is being more and more deserted. This is not only the case in our own State, but in all States. Those who are best able to judge state that the condition is becoming deplorable.

The services at old Strawberry Chapel are largely attended at times. Many of our Northern Church people who come South for the winter and many from Charleston who in youth were identified with the old Parish worship with us.

During the year it has been my pleasure to look up many of our scattered Church people and give them services. Lately you have placed under my charge St. Barnabas' Mission, Summerville. I have visited the Mission, spoke to the children of the parochial school and gave an afternoon service. With Mr. Dehon, I visited many of the families connected with the Mission. I find here a splendid field for missionary work. The school is fortunate in having Miss Ida Smith for its teacher; one who is not only competent, but thoroughly interested in the work. Too much credit cannot be given to Mr. W. R. Dehon, the faithful Lay Reader and Superintendent of the Sunday School, who has labored in this Mission for many years. I have recently secured from the Trustees of the Diocese \$100 to have some necessary repairs made on the Church building.

There is much interest taken now on the part of our Church people and the colonial dames to have a substantial concrete breakwater built in front of the old Pompion Hill Chapel, where the river is encroaching very much. If something is not done, and done very soon, many of the graves in that ancient and historic churchyard will be washed away.

If I had more time at my disposal I could visit several of our vacant Missions which need the oversight of a clergyman.

I have given every fifth Sunday to the Mission at Daniels Island. Here the little flock is very appreciative of the Church services. The services at the Barrows are always well attended and the work there is growing slowly. We should have a deaconess living in that community who could give personal attention to a people who have been sadly neglected in the past.

Thanking you for all the kind assistance which you have always rendered me in the Archdeaconry, and thanking Almighty God for His many blessings upon my work, I am,

Faithfully yours,

ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL,
Archdeacon.

Reports of Deans of Convocation.

FIRST CONVOCATION—REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON, DEAN.

Since my last report of the Greenville Convocation there have been many changes in the personnel of the clergy, but the field is better occupied today than it has been for several years past.

The division of work, by which the Rev. Mr. Walsh is able to give more time to the Orphanage and to the Parish at York, and by which a new position has been created at Chester, is especially worthy of note. Chester is a fine center of work and but for our weakness would have been occupied long ago by an independent minister. The Rev. A. R. Morgan has already taken charge of this promising field and we hail this with satisfaction as one of the forward steps connected with the great Nation-Wide Campaign.

The Church at Greenwood has separated Abbeville and the Rev. Dr. Arundel has been elected Rector. This is a second forward step in this Convocation.

Abbeville is thus left somewhat alone, and I have not been informed what plans the Bishop of the Diocese has for this community. Doubtless, in due time he will inform me—namely, after the result has been accomplished! In this connection it may be noted that the Church of the Resurrection at Greenwood has sold its property—valuable because

of its nearness to the business section, but no longer suitable for Church purposes—at a great advantage, and this will insure the building of a Church and modern Parish House on a more eligible site.

The Nation-Wide Campaign has provided for the building of a Church at Clemson College—a need which has been long felt in the Diocese and by the congregation.

The special committee appointed by the last Council to consummate this enterprise, therefore, have no further report to make, since the matter was taken over by the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee.

The Church of Our Saviour at Rock Hill, with its wonderful opportunities of service at Winthrop College, where 1,200 young women from all parts of this State are receiving their education, has also received the assistance of the Nation-Wide Campaign, and has been assured further that in due time will result in the erection of a Parish House on a satisfactory basis.

These two institutions—Clemson, the State agricultural college for young men, and Winthrop, for young women—are two strategic points in the progress of the Kingdom of Christ for the whole State. Geographically, they are situated within the bounds of this Convocation, and it is our pride and pleasure that this is true. In reality they are the responsibility of the whole Diocese. It is with profound satisfaction that I am able to record that the demands of these strategic points have been met through the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The Orphanage, also geographically situated within this Convocation, belongs to the whole Diocese; and while we esteem it a great privilege to have it located within our territory, I do not feel that a report with regard to that institution has any natural place in a Convocational report.

The results of the Nation-Wide Campaign were, in most parts of the Convocation, highly encouraging and satisfactory. While this is really a Diocesan and national movement, I may report the fact that this Convocation entered into the full spirit of the movement and in most cases gave excellent results. Christ Church, Greenville; Grace Church, Anderson, and the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, secured striking results. A new spirit has been awakened throughout the Convocation and many material results are already beginning to show, notably the improvement to the Church at Greenville and the erection of a large and handsome Parish House to care for the social, educational and recreational side of the Parish.

The mill work has also been given stimulus and assistance by this movement. It is too soon as yet to show many tangible results, but in Spartanburg an enterprise of some magnitude is being at this time put on foot, and similar work is in prospect in Greenville.

One meeting of the Greenville Convocation was held in the Church of the Advent, in Spartanburg, on November 10th and 12th, in connection with the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation. The Church was fortunate in having present Dr. Homer W. Starr, the Rev. Oliver J. Hart, Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Mrs. D. D. Tabor and Miss Phelps as a Nation-Wide Campaign team. The presence of this distinguished company added much to the interest and effectiveness of the meeting, which was largely given over to the planning for the better progress in the work of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

In closing this report I beg leave to stress once more the importance of the mill work, which is so largely centered in this Convocation. This Convocation contains more spindles than any Convocation in the Diocese and probably any in the country, except in some Dioceses of the Northeast. This work has been so long overlooked by the Episcopal Church that there are few persons in the mills who are in any sense familiar with the Church. It is a new field of endeavor, with many prejudices to

overcome. It is our own fault. It is due to our long inactivity. But this should be no argument for this inactivity to continue. The Episcopal Church, the great historic mother Church of English-speaking peoples, has a mission to all peoples, and the fact that she has neglected her mission so long that she is now looked upon to some extent as an alien should be merely a great incentive for her to enter at once into this important work, which offers the most magnificent opportunity that the Church has had within 150 years.

The mills have gathered together the people of the mountains, made them accessible to the ministration of the Church, and brought them into connection with civilization for the first time within the history of many of these people.

The influences of this civilization have to be thoroughly Christianized or limitable. If it be not Christianized, its dangers are likewise very great.

In certain of the towns where the people of the mountains, untrained for urban life, have drifted into the edge of civilization, and there have been met by the demands of a strange and new social system, where the Church and the school have not gone out to meet them, the results have been characterized by such names as Hell's Half Acre and similar terms expressive of the deepest degradation.

Fortunately for us, we have no such conditions as this within our mills, because of the wisdom and enlightenment of the management. The mill owners and the officers, almost without exception, understand the value of good citizenship and are anxious to promote this.

At present they stand ready to go hand in hand with any efficient effort made by the Christian Church that promises success.

In a few years the field will be occupied with their own social workers and the religious element will necessarily be to a large extent left out. It is a land of promise and gladdens the hearts of workers in that field with the prospects of rich fruitage ahead—if we are faithful, loyal and persistent.

SECOND CONVOCATION—REV. K. G. FINLAY, DEAN.

During the past year one meeting of Columbia Convocation has been held—November 5, 1919. The place of meeting was St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.

The program was shortened to one day and the opening service held on the preceding evening. This was done so as to make it possible for the members of the Convocation to attend the Nation-Wide Campaign meeting which was held the following day.

The Woman's Auxiliary of this Convocation held its meeting at the same time and place and had charge of the afternoon program.

Dr. H. W. Starr made a strong and interesting presentation of the Christian nurture series of courses to the Convocation.

Dr. William Mills, of Clemson College, presented the subject of rural work well and forcibly.

A committee was appointed to take under advisement plans for unifying and making more efficient the Convocational organization. This committee is to report at a later date.

The Nation-Wide Campaign has produced very helpful results in this Convocation, not only in arousing and stimulating our Churches, but also in causing them to study their fields and adopt more comprehensive and definite plans for covering them.

Under the latter head may be mentioned the plan for combining the work of Fairfield county. The Church is at work at three points, Winns-

boro, Ridgeway and Rion. By combining these points and providing a rectory and adequate salary for the Minister it is hoped that a foundation will be laid for expansion into the rural districts and mill communities. The Rev. W. Preston Peyton is now at work in this field.

At St. Timothy's Church, Columbia, under the leadership of the Rev. Joseph R. Walker, notable advance has been made and large plans are being laid out. The social worker of this Church deserves the highest commendation. The Parish House is being made a real social center and is radiating most helpful influence through its various organizations.

Mention should also be made of the remarkable work done at Satterlee Settlement House, formerly known as Trinity Mission House, through the baby hospital. This work has been the instrument of restoring to health a number of ailing babies and of caring for others that without its ministrations would have been left under improper and dangerous conditions. The work of the Rev. A. W. Taylor and Mrs. Taylor along these lines has aroused the enthusiastic approval of the mill authorities.

The work at Graniteville has progressed well under the able leadership of the Rev. T. P. Noe. Two Sunday Schools have been started with an enrollment of 125. Three cooking classes, two sewing classes, and two mothers' meetings are held each week, as well as other beneficial activities.

Throughout the Convocation there has been a distinct advance in the willingness of our people to give of their substance and of their service for the things of the Kingdom. Many examples might be given of the new spirit, but in view of the comprehensive report presented by the Chairman of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee this would be unnecessary.

K. G. FINLAY.

THIRD CONVOCATION—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

The Dean of the Third Convocation respectfully reports:

1. That circumstances have prevented the holding of a meeting since the last Council. After the resumption of activities last fall, the Nation-Wide Campaign, the influenza and the Sewanee drive monopolized the time and energies of both clergy and laity to such an extent that it was out of the question to attempt to hold a meeting. Since these campaigns have been concluded it was the intention to hold a meeting between Easter and the date of this meeting, but the confusion attending several changes of that date have rendered this impracticable.

2. The Bishop's address has set before you the changes that have taken place in the bounds of this Convocation within the past year. It will, therefore, be unnecessary to repeat them here. It may be said that there are few vacancies in this field at present—but two, in fact, that can be recalled, and they are in process of being filled. In this connection it is fitting to remark upon the enforced absence of Archdeacon Mitchell, who, after an uninterrupted service of thirty-five years in the ministry, has, under medical advice, been compelled to seek a rest from his many and arduous labors for some weeks. Rest is a new sensation to the Archdeacon. We trust he is enjoying it, and that by God's blessing he may soon be restored to his accustomed health and activity. It is suggested that we adopt a resolution expressing our sympathy with him and authorizing the Secretary of Council to transmit the same at his convenience.

3. In this day of reorganization and reconstruction it is worth considering, in regard to opening new Missions in places that are already sufficiently supplied with Churches, whether it shall be our policy to seek to

erect another Church or Chapel, thereby still further increasing and emphasizing our unhappy divisions, or whether we shall, by occasional visits of our clergy, seek to minister to those of our household of faith and keep them in touch with their Church, using, if opportunity offers, one or other of the existing places of worship. If we decide upon the latter policy, it would serve to discourage the premature organizing of Missions too weak to sustain themselves, while at the same time it would render it easier, perhaps, for our people to unite with other religious bodies; but the failure to maintain a Mission prematurely organized would probably conduce, through disappointment and discouragement, to the same result. It would be well for us to have a policy in regard to this matter and pursue it.

JOHN KERSHAW.

APPENDIX III.

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina.

To the One Hundred and Thirtieth Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Standing Committee of the Diocese begs herewith to present an abstract of the minutes of its proceedings had since the presentation of its last communication.

Your Committee was organized by the re-election on May 15, 1919, of the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., as President, and J. Nelson Frierson as Secretary.

Besides the organization meeting, your Committee has held two meetings during the year, at which it gave its consent to the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Joseph R. Walker and recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese the following persons to be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders: Thomas L. Ridout, John Ridout, Jr., Sumner Guerry, William S. Stoney. The Committee gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of California on account of the extent of Diocesan work; and likewise consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Los Angeles for the same reason.

The Committee also gave its consent to the ordination and consecration of the following named persons to be Bishops, as follows: The Rev. Edward Lambe Parsons, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California; the Rev. Robert Carter Jett, D. D., to be Bishop of the new Diocese of Southwestern Virginia; the Rev. William Mercer Green to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Mississippi; the Rev. Troy Beatty, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee, and the Rev. Ernest Vincent Shayler to be Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska.

The Committee gave its concurrence and consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Arthur Conover Thomson, D. D., Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, to be the Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

The Committee approved of and gave its consent to the sale of the two buildings known as All Saints' Chapel, at Calhoun Falls, and St. John's Chapel, at Florence.

The Committee recommended Mr. Paul Dué to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

They also recommended Mr. Mortimer W. Glover, Jr., to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

They also gave their canonical consent to the sale of the property of St. John's Church, Florence, and of the Church itself, the object being the purchase of other property and the erection of another Church.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN KERSHAW,
President.

Dated at Spartanburg, S. C., May 11, 1920.

APPENDIX IV.

**Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in South Carolina.**

In accordance with Canon XIX, the Trustees herewith submit their annual report for the year ending May 8, 1920.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer, appended to this report, shows:

1. Income Receipts.

These items include all receipts from the invested funds and securities in the hands of the Trustees and rentals from properties in their custody.

2. Disbursements.

These items show in detail the disbursements for account of the various funds, with the balance of cash on hand to the credit of each of these funds.

3. Assets and Liabilities.

These statements show in detail the assets on hand belonging to each fund and of what they consist, and the liabilities, consisting of the principal of the various funds.

As shown by these statements, the total invested funds and cash on hand belonging to those funds is \$118,289.13. The average per cent. of income on the invested funds is a little less than 6½ per cent. With the exception of \$3,000 in City of Union coupon bonds and \$4,300 in Liberty bonds, all the investments made by the Trustees are secured by first mortgages of real estate in amounts not more than two-thirds of the appraised value thereof. All interest due upon investments has been collected in full.

The expenses of administering all trust funds in the hands of the Trustees for the year was one-fifth of one per cent.

The usual appropriations have been made from the various funds in accordance with the standing resolutions of the Trustees.

The Finance Committee, appointed annually by the President of the Trustees, consists of Messrs. W. S. Manning, F. H. Weston and J. P. Thomas, Jr.

In accordance with Canon 50 of the General Convention, the Treasurer's books of account and the securities in his hands have been audited by a certified public accountant, whose report is appended to the Treasurer's report.

A resolution was passed on May 20, 1919, authorizing the sale of the property, No. 277 Ashley Avenue, Charleston, S. C., for eleven hundred (\$1,100) dollars, the proceeds to be applied for the use and benefit of St. John's Chapel, Hampstead, in such way as would legally carry out the will of the donor of this property, the late Mrs. Jane Nickerson O'Connell. This sale was made and the proceeds were applied upon a mortgage debt upon the property of St. John's Chapel. The Trustees have received from the Bishop the corpus of the Julia R. Bachman fund, thirteen thousand nine hundred and twenty-six and four hundredths (\$13,926.04) dollars, which, by an addition from interest, now amounts to fourteen thousand (\$14,000) dollars. At request of the Bishop, the Trustees have received this fund as his agent to invest the same and collect the income and disburse the same in accordance with his directions.

Authority was given for St. Peter's Mission, near Plantersville, Georgetown county, to borrow five hundred (\$500) dollars from the American Church Building Fund Commission. A sale of the property of St. Paul's, Batesburg, for fifteen hundred (\$1,500) dollars was made and proceeds are held by the Trustees for that Church. A sale of the All Saints' Church property at Calhoun Falls was authorized, subject to approval of Standing Committee. A contract has been made for the sale of this property for fifteen hundred (\$1,500) dollars.

WILLIAM A. GUERRY,
President.

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF THE TRUSTEES OF
THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN SOUTH CAROLINA
FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 10, 1920.

INCOME RECEIPTS.

Theological Education Fund:			
Balance in bank May 1, 1919.....	\$	759 61	
Interest from investments		630 30	
		<hr/>	\$ 1,389 91
Bishop's Permanent Fund:			
Balance in bank May 1, 1919.....	\$	1,093 08	
Interest from investments		4,745 63	
		<hr/>	\$ 5,838 71
City Missionary Fund:			
Balance in bank May 1, 1919.....	\$	17 64	
Interest from investments		60 00	
		<hr/>	\$ 77 64
Episcopal Residence Fund:			
Interest from investments			399 74
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:			
Balance in bank May 1, 1919.....	\$	309 54	
Interest from investments		311 10	
		<hr/>	\$ 620 64
Shuler Fund:			
Balance in bank May 1, 1919.....	\$	441 83	
Interest from investments		337 32	
		<hr/>	\$ 779 15
Good Shepherd, Greer:			
Interest from investments			14 87
St. Andrew's Church:			
Balance in bank May 1, 1919.....	\$	31 25	
Rent from glebe land.....		50 00	
		<hr/>	\$ 81 25
North Augusta Church:			
Interest from investments			40 37
Julia R. Bachman Fund:			
Interest from investments			613 06
St. Paul's, Batesburg:			
Interest from investments			40 20
General Expense Account:			
Balance in bank May 1, 1919.....	\$	110 15	
Satisfaction of mortgage		1 00	
Commissions on receipts		262 45	
		<hr/>	\$ 373 60
			<hr/>
			\$ 10,269 14

DISBURSEMENTS.

Theological Education Fund:

June 16, 1919. Bishop Guerry for theological education	\$	100	00	
University of the South for theological education		500	00	
April 30, 1920. General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses		24	24	
Bishop Guerry for theological expenses		500	00	
	—	\$	1,124	24

Bishop's Permanent Fund:

April 30, 1920. William Godfrey, Treasurer, Pension Fund	\$	300	00	
William Godfrey, Treasurer, for Bishop's salary		4,000	00	
William Godfrey, Treasurer, for Bishop's expenses		500	00	
General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses		212	63	
	—	\$	5,012	63

City Missionary Fund:

April 30, 1920. General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses				2 56
-------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	------

Episcopal Residence Fund:

April 30, 1920. Amount transferred to Principal Account	\$	380	00	
General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses		2	80	
	—	\$	382	80

Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:

April 30, 1920. Bishop Guerry for Candidates for Holy Orders	\$	250	00	
General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses		7	14	
	—	\$	257	14

Shuler Fund:

June 14, 1919. Insurance, St. Barnabas'	\$	144	00	
July 24, 1919. Repairs, Rectory, Blacksburg		100	00	
Sept. 8, 1919. Insurance, St. Barnabas'		45	00	
Oct. 25, 1919. Repairs, Church, Calhoun Falls		20	00	
Dec. 10, 1919. Balance Dr. William Anderson on note and mortgage in full, Rectory, Blacksburg		11	48	
Ins'nce, Church, Calhoun Falls		10	65	
Feb. 10, 1920. Ins., St. Stephen's, Charleston		20	00	
April 7, 1920. Repairs, St. Barnabas'		100	00	
April 30, 1920. General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses		9	88	
	—	\$	461	01

North Augusta Church:

General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses	1 30
---------------------------------------------------	------

Good Shepherd Church, Greer:

General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses	50
---------------------------------------------------	----

St. Andrew's Church, Charleston:

April 30, 1920. Insurance on Church.....\$	37 50	
General Expense Account, <i>pro rata</i> expenses	1 40	
	\$	38 90

Julia R. Bachman Fund:

Stipends for the assistance of needy members of the Church in Columbia.....\$	539 10	
Amount transferred to Principal Account....	73 96	
	\$	613 06

General Expense Account:

May 10, 1919. For typewriting annual report and financial statements..\$	5 00	
For Certified Public Account- ant for audit of Treas- urer's books and vouchers	10 00	
May 20, 1919. For expenses of Rev. F. N. Skinner attending meeting	1 50	
May 27, 1919. American Surety Company for premium on surety bond of Treasurer	5 00	
May 28, 1919. Office expenses of Secretary and Treasurer, one year..	200 00	
June 21, 1919. Expenses A. S. Gaillard at- tending meeting	10 43	
July 1, 1919. The R. L. Bryan Printing Com- pany, stationery	7 35	
Sept. 10, 1919. Stamps	2 00	
J. E. Cogswell, R. M. C., re- cording deed	1 50	
Dec. 29, 1919. Stamps	5 00	
Jan. 13, 1920. R. H. Singletary, Clerk, satis- faction of mortgage.....	1 00	
March 8, 1920. Expenses in Trustees vs. Lown- des	15 90	
May 8, 1920. Transfer to Bachman Fund...	37 12	
	\$	301 80

Balances of Cash in Bank:

Theological Education Fund, interest account..\$	265 67	
Bishop's Permanent Fund, interest account...	826 08	
City Missionary Fund, interest account.....	75 08	
Episcopal Residence Fund, interest account..	16 94	
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, interest acc't	363 50	
Shuler Fund, interest account.....	318 14	
Good Shepherd, Greer, interest account.....	14 37	
St. Andrew's Church, Charleston, interest acc't	42 35	
North Augusta Church, interest account.....	39 07	
General Expense	71 80	
St. Paul's, Batesburg, interest account.....	40 20	
	\$	2,073 20
		\$ 10,269 14

ASSETS.

Theological Education Fund:

Bond and mortgage of real estate, St. Matthew's Church, Darlington, 6%.....	\$ 900 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6%	800 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Grace L. Richards, 7%	1,500 00	
Note of Standard Building and Loan Association, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6%	1,200 00	
Liberty bonds, 4½%	2,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Dr. N. Bruce Edgerton, 7%	3,000 00	
Cash in Savings Bank, 4%.....	700 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 10,100 00

Shuler Fund:

Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mary Robertson, 8%	\$ 1,000 00	
Cash in Savings Bank, 4%.....	1,234 13	
	<hr/>	\$ 2,234 13

Bishop's Permanent Fund:

Bond and mortgage of real estate, Palmetto Investment Company, Charleston, 6%....	\$ 10,000 00	
Coupon bonds, City of Union, S. C., 6%.....	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. L. E. McFadden, 7%	7,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. M. Shaw, 8%	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, P. T. Warr, 8%	1,354 64	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, A. C. and H. J. Clarkson, 7%.....	3,100 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. A. B. Owings, 7%	3,850 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, C. L. Kelly, 7%	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, M. E. Hanahan, 7%	4,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, B. F. and E. H. Dent, 7%.....	4,000 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgage as collateral, 6%	1,900 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, G. L. Richards, 7%	1,050 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, S. W. Miller, Jr., 7%	1,500 00	
Note of Standard Building and Loan Association, with real estate mortgage as collateral, 6%	1,853 15	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, G. W. Taylor, 7%	6,000 00	
Liberty bonds (third issue), 4¼%.....	500 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. Sophie L. Sylvan, 7%	4,000 00	
Liberty bonds (second issue), 4%.....	500 00	

Bond and mortgage of real estate, E. K. McCreight, 7%	4,500 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, R. J. Wynne, 7%	5,500 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. Caroline LeConte, 7%	5,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Dr. N. Bruce Edgerton, 7%	5,000 00	
Cash in Savings Bank, 4%.....	392 21	
	<hr/>	\$ 80,000 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Samuel Berry, 7%	\$ 3,000 00	
Note of Standard Building and Loan Association, with real estate mortgage as collateral, 6%	600 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 3,600 00
City Missionary Fund:		
Note of Standard Building and Loan Association, with real estate mortgage as collateral, 6%		1,000 00
Episcopal Residence Fund:		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. E. and M. A. Holzhauser, 7%.....	\$ 2,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, S. L. Miller, Jr., 7%	1,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Dr. N. Bruce Edgerton, 7%	1,500 00	
Cash in Savings Bank, 4%.....	30 27	
	<hr/>	\$ 4,530 27
North Augusta Church:		
Liberty bonds (third issue), 4¼%.....	\$ 900 00	
Liberty bonds (fourth issue), 4¼%.....	50 00	
Cash in Savings Bank, 4%.....	11 33	
	<hr/>	\$ 961 33
Good Shepherd, Greer:		
Liberty bonds (third issue), 4¼%.....	\$ 350 00	
Cash in Savings Bank, 4%.....	13 59	
	<hr/>	\$ 363 59
Julia R. Bachman Fund:		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, C. C. Fishburne, 7%	\$ 6,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. W. Halltiwanger, 7%	8,000 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 14,000 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg:		
Cash in Savings Bank, 4%.....		1,500 00
		<hr/>
		\$118,289 32

LIABILITIES.

Theological Education Fund	\$ 10,100 00
Shuler Fund	2,234 13
Bishop's Permanent Fund	80,000 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund.....	3,600 00
City Missionary Fund	1,000 00
Episcopal Residence Fund	4,530 27

North Augusta Church Fund.....	961 33
Good Shepherd, Greer, Fund.....	363 59
Julia R. Bachman Fund.....	14,000 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg, Fund.....	1,500 00
	<hr/> \$118,289 32

JOHN P. THOMAS, JR.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

The above statement is in accord with the books of the Treasurer as of date May 8, 1920. I have audited all vouchers, inspected and verified all securities, and verified cash by the bank records.

W. S. SWEENEY,
Certified Public Accountant.

May 8, 1920.

APPENDIX V.

Report of Treasurer of Council.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with Council.

DEBTOR.

To balance last year	\$ 517 10
Advent, Spartanburg	298 50
Advent, Marion	37 50
All Saints', Waccamaw	12 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	21 50
Christ, Charleston	40 00
Christ, Greenville	384 00
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	53 00
Christ, Wilton	15 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	35 00
Epiphany, Laurens	16 50
Good Shepherd, Columbia	175 00
Good Shepherd, York	41 50
Grace, Anderson	45 00
Grace, Camden	136 00
Grace, Charleston	331 50
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	31 50
Holy Comforter, Sumter	129 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	157 50
Holy Cross, Stateburg	22 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	7 00
Nativity, Union	32 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	59 50
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	6 50
Prince George, Georgetown	108 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	34 50
Resurrection, Greenwood	42 50
Sheldon, McPhersonville	5 00
St. David's, Cheraw	45 50
St. Helena's, Beaufort	40 00
St. James', Santee	11 50
St. John's, Berkeley	15 50
St. John's, Colleton	13 50
St. John's, Winnsboro	19 50
St. John's, Florence	108 50
St. John's, Richland	13 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro	30 50
St. Luke's, Charleston	165 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	11 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon	24 50
St. Matthew's, Darlington	31 50
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	8 50
St. Michael's, Charleston	292 00
St. Paul's, Charleston	155 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton	10 00
St. Paul's, Summerton	107 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	10 00
St. Philip's, Charleston	232 50

St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	24 50
St. Thaddeus', Aiken	117 00
SS. Thomas and Dennis'	13 00
Trinity, Abbeville	27 00
Trinity, Black Oak	8 00
Trinity, Columbia, 1918	312 00
Trinity, Columbia, 1919	395 00
Trinity, Edgefield	15 50
Trinity, Edisto	23 00
Trinity, Society Hill	2 50
Zion, Eastover	15 00
All Saints', Manning	10 00
Christ Church, Mars Bluff	10 00
Grace, Ridge Spring	10 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	16 00
Our Saviour, Trenton	5 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	24 00
St. James', James Island	30 50
St. John's, Charleston	54 00
St. John's, Shandon	71 50
St. Mark's, Chester	19 00
St. Matthias', Summerton	20 50
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	20 50
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	5 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	5 50
St. Timothy's, Columbia	23 00
St. Peter's, Charleston	50 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	5 00
Cross, Bluffton	5 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	6 00
Ascension, Hagood	29 00
Holy Trinity, Clemson	15 00

\$5,524 10

PAID OUT.

Joint Committee on Social Service.....	\$ 106 00
Provincial Synod Trustees	175 00
Diocesan Sunday School Association	222 00
General Board of Religious Education.....	178 00
Delegates to General Convention.....	300 00
General Convention dues	192 00
Editor of <i>The Diocese</i>	200 00
Secretary's salary	200 00
Finance Committee	1,000 00
Committee expenses	352 85
Expenses of Council	603 27
	<hr/> \$3,529 12

Balance on hand.....\$1,994 88

This is to certify that there is \$1,994.88 on deposit in the First National Bank, Cheraw, S. C., to credit of Treasurer of the Diocese.

May 1, 1920.

T. B. DAVIS,
Assistant Cashier.

Approved:

H. P. DUVAL, Chairman of Finance Committee.

May 4, 1920.

PENSION FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with Pension Fund.

Balance last year	\$1,769 95
Trustees of the Diocese.....	300 00
Clergy Relief Society	1,500 00
Advent, Spartanburg	298 50
Advent, Marion	37 50
All Saints', Waccamaw	12 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	25 80
Christ Church, Charleston	40 00
Christ Church, Greenville	384 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	53 00
Christ, Wilton	15 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	35 00
Epiphany, Laurens	16 50
Good Shepherd, Columbia	175 00
Good Shepherd, York	41 50
Grace, Anderson	45 00
Grace, Camden	136 00
Grace, Charleston	331 50
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	31 50
Holy Comforter, Sumter	129 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	157 50
Holy Cross, Stateburg	22 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	7 00
Nativity, Union	32 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	57 50
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	6 50
Prince George, Georgetown	108 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	34 50
Resurrection, Greenwood	42 50
Sheldon, McPhersonville	5 00
St. David's, Cheraw	45 50
St. Helena, Beaufort	70 00
St. James', Santee	11 50
St. John's, Berkeley	15 50
St. John's, Colleton	13 50
St. John's, Winnsboro	19 50
St. John's, Florence	108 50
St. John's, Richland	13 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro	30 50
St. Luke's, Charleston	165 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	11 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon	24 50
St. Matthew's, Darlington	31 50
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	8 50
St. Michael's, Charleston	73 36
St. Paul's, Charleston	155 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton	10 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	107 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	10 00
St. Philip's, Charleston	232 50
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	24 50
St. Thaddeus', Aiken	117 00
SS. Thomas and Dennis'.....	13 00
Trinity, Abbeville	27 00
Trinity, Black Oak	8 00

Trinity, Columbia	395 00
Trinity, Edgefield	15 50
Trinity, Edisto	23 00
Trinity, Society Hill	2 50
Zion, Eastover	15 00
All Saints', Manning	10 00
Christ, Mars Bluff	10 00
Grace, Ridge Spring	10 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	16 00
Our Saviour, Rion	11 00
Our Saviour, Trenton	5 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	24 00
St. James', James Island	30 50
St. John's, Charleston	54 00
St. John's, Shandon	71 50
St. Mark's, Chester	19 00
St. Matthias', Summerton	20 50
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	20 50
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	5 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	5 50
St. Timothy's, Columbia	23 00
Trinity Chapel	5 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	5 00
Cross, Bluffton	5 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	6 00
Ascension, Hagood	29 00
Mission, Clinton	2 50
Mission, Oketee	1 50

\$8,035 61

PAID OUT.

Assessment for Church Pension Fund.....	\$6,359 13
Balance on hand.....	\$1,676 48

This is to certify that there is on deposit in the First National Bank, Cheraw, \$1,676.48 to the credit of the Church Pension Fund.

May 1, 1920.

T. B. DAVIS,
Assistant Cashier.

Approved:

H. P. DUVAL, Chairman of Finance Committee.

May 4, 1920.

BISHOP'S FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with Bishop's Fund.

DEBTOR.

Balance from last year.....	\$2,500 00
Received from Trustees	4,500 00
	<hr/>
	\$7,000 00

PAID OUT.

Bishop's salary, one year.....	\$4,000 00
Traveling expenses	300 00
Clerical help	200 00
	<hr/>
	\$4,500 00
Balance on hand.....	\$2,500 00

This is to certify that there is on deposit in the First National Bank of Cheraw \$2,500 to the credit of the Bishop's Fund.

Cheraw, May 3, 1920.

T. B. DAVIS,
Assistant Cashier.

This is to certify that I have audited the above account and find the same correct.

H. P. DUVALL,
Chairman of Finance Committee.

APPENDIX VI.

Church Work for Colored People.

Rev. Erasmus L. Baskervill, B. D., Archdeacon.

PRIESTS.

Rev. John B. Elliott.
 Rev. C. A. Harrison.
 Rev. G. E. Howell.
 Rev. Jacob R. Jones.

Rev. J. Clyde Perry.
 Rev. R. N. Perry.
 Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.

NON-PAROCIAL.

Rev. S. W. Grice, B. D., Petersburg, Va.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D., Lexington, Ky.

Coworkers.

PRIESTS.

Rev. A. M. Rich. Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith. Rev. John Ridout.

LAY READERS.

H. B. Bailey.	S. C. Richardson.	Scotland Harris.
Virgil Blye.	Isham Mitchell.	A. E. Boyd.
H. J. Chisholm.	R. S. Wilkinson.	William Nelson.
J. S. Daniel.	William L. Pyatt.	William H. Sinkler.
P. J. Lindau.	Robert B. Moultrie.	T. P. Young.
B. B. Martin.	Samuel Lee.	

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions.

St. Ann's.....	New Brookland
St. Anna's	Columbia
St. Augustine's	Aiken
St. Augustine's	Wedgefield
St. Andrew's.....	Charleston County
Ascension*	Cheraw
Atonement	Walterboro
St. Barnabas*	Jenkinsville
Calvary	Charleston
Emanuel*	Eastover
Epiphany	Spartanburg
Epiphany	Summerville
Faith Memorial.....	Waverly Mills
St. George	Bath
Good Shepherd	Sumter
Holy Cross*.....	Brook Green
Mediator*	Edisto Island
St. Luke's.....	Columbia
St. Luke's.....	Newberry

St. Mary's	Columbia
St. Paul's	Orangeburg
St. Philip's	Greenville
St. Paul's	Rock Hill
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's	Peak
St. Thomas'	Eastover
St. Stephen's*	Charleston

*Unorganized.

DAY SCHOOLS.

St. Mary's	Columbia
St. Andrew's	Charleston County
St. Ann's	New Brookland
St. Anna's	Columbia
St. Augustine's	Aiken
Epiphany	Spartanburg
Epiphany	Summerville
Faith Memorial	Waverly Mills
Holy Cross	Brook Green
St. Luke's	Newberry
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's	Peak
St. Thomas'	Eastover
St. Stephen's	Charleston

NOTE.—For statistics see tables of statistics at end of Appendix VII.

APPENDIX VII.

Reports of Parishes, Missions With Officers and Personal Reports
of Clergy Without Cures, from January 1, 1919, to January 1, 1920.
Parishes.

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Wardens, R. G. Blackburn, H. S. McCandlish; Secretary and Treasurer, T. J. Moore.

ADVENT AND MISSIONS, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. M. Fisher; Secretary, W. E. Lindsay, Glendale; Treasurer, A. A. Manning.

REMARKS.—1. As we are changing our fiscal year this report is slightly inaccurate, but represents in general eight months preceding December 31, 1920. In these eight months the financial showing is naturally poor, as this period missed Easter and includes the summer months. 2. I have to report, however, a most successful Nation-Wide Campaign in December, 1919, the results of which will be apparent in 1920. About \$25,000 was secured in pledges. This is more than two and one-half times what the Church has done before (without the Parish organizations, which will continue to add their quota to the budget). 3. I note with gratitude a great recovery in the spiritual work of the Church.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, WAVERLY MILLS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, St. J. M. Lachicotte, Ralph Nesbit; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, Dr. Kirk, W. A. Alston; Secretary and Treasurer, W. A. Boykin, Boykins, S. C.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER. Wardens, M. W. Smith, C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary and Treasurer, Keith Smith.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. D. BULL. Wardens, J. T. Salvo, Sr., C. D. Schirmer; Secretary, E. P. Milligan, 16 Hampstead Square; Treasurer, C. D. Schirmer, 338 Sumter Street; Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FRANK A. JUHAN. Curate, the REV. R. L. LEWIS, North Street. Wardens, P. T. Hayne, L. M. McBee; Secretary, Lindsay Smith; Treasurer, J. W. Arrington, Jr.; Lay Reader, L. M. McBee, Jr.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, W. D. Edmundston, J. M. Mitchell; Secretary, J. O. Freeman; Treasurer, W. M. Moore.

NOTE.—According to resolution of Council, statistics are given in tables, which follow at the end of this Appendix; only officers and remarks being given here.

NOTE.—Subjoined to this list of Parishes and Missions is an alphabetical list of places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with index.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAMS RUN AND MEGGETTS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER M. RICH. Wardens, J. T. Taylor, M. D., Adams Run, and John C. Wilson, Meggetts; Treasurer, John C. Wilson, Meggetts.

REMARKS.—There was no Rector for about nine months of the year.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, R. E. Hughes, R. C. Watts; Treasurer, N. C. Hughes; Lay Reader, N. C. Hughes.

EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HENRY CHASTAIGNIER MAZYCK. Wardens, C. St. G. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier; Secretary and Treasurer, J. J. Simons.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HERBERT F. SCHROETER. Wardens, H. E. Wells, LeGrand Guerry; Secretary, W. C. Thomas, 1618 Oak Street; Lay Reader, W. C. Thomas; Treasurer, Miss Ida Peete, 1824 Gervais Street.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Wardens, G. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, W. S. Willis; Treasurer, Carl H. Hart.

GRACE, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. GUY HENRY FRAZER. Wardens, C. W. Webb, General M. L. Bonham; Secretary, B. C. Maxwell; Treasurer, C. Gadsden Sayre; Lay Reader, R. F. Jenkins.

REMARKS.—Parish was without Rector in 1919.

GRACE, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the REV. F. HARRIMAN HARDING; the REV. W. B. GORDON, Rector Emeritus. Wardens, A. M. Brailsford, D. A. Boykin; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, John M. Villepigue.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WAY. Warden, W. P. Carrington, Thaddeus Street; Secretary, T. J. Simons, Jr.; Treasurer, J. Edward Smith, 22 Charlotte Street.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN. Wardens, P. M. Buckingham, C. C. Simms; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, W. C. Jennings.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. BENTHAM WALKER. Wardens, Mark Reynolds, Ernest Field; Secretary, C. S. Anderson; Treasurer, J. R. Sumter; Lay Reader, Ernest Field.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HOMER WORTHINGTON STARR, PH. D. Wardens, Julius Marion Cater, Joseph Ioor Waring; Secretary, John Waring Witsell, 172 Ashley Avenue; Treasurer, T. H. Hazlehurst, 4 Council Street; Lay Reader, J. M. Cater.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, F. M. Dwight, M. D., W. L. Saunders; Secretary and Treasurer, James Simons, Dalzell, S. C.; Lay Reader, John Frierson.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, PICKENS AND OCONEE COUNTIES. Minister in charge, the REV. JAMES M. STONEY. Wardens, J. W. Gantt, C. C. Newman; Treasurer, Benjamin Freeman.

REMARKS.—The Rector was absent from August 19, 1918, to August 1, 1919, serving as Chaplain in the American Expeditionary Forces. On May 1st William S. Stoney, just returned from eighteen months' service in France with the "Sewanee Unit," took charge of the Parish and served until August 1st.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, JASPER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Treasurer, Joseph Glover.

NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY. Rector, the REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER. Wardens, W. W. Johnson, W. S. McLure; Secretary, J. F. McLure; Lay Reader and Treasurer, W. W. Johnson.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. GUY HENRY FRAZER. Wardens, John G. Barnwell, H. D. Guelich; Secretary, J. Thompson Brown; Treasurer, John R. London; Lay Reader, Edgar R. Treverton.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary, B. P. Fraser; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser; Treasurer, B. P. Fraser, Jr., Georgetown.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN S. LIGHTBOURN. Wardens, S. M. Ward, J. I. Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser; Lay Reader, Walter Hazard.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. RICHARD LOUIS MERRYMAN. Wardens, W. C. Towles, C. L. Schofield; Secretary and Treasurer, F. P. Schifflay; Lay Reader, W. C. Towles.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALFRED W. ARUNDEL. Wardens, V. B. Barnett, B. R. Cowherd; Secretary, N. L. George; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader. Lay Readers, H. V. R. Schrader, H. C. Tillman.

REMARKS.—Church property has been sold and a new lot purchased. Plans are being made for new buildings.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH, MCPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden and Secretary, O. M. Reed, Yemassee.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. RANDOLPH F. BLACKFORD. Wardens, William Egleston, M. D., Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Secretary and Treasurer, William Egleston.

REMARKS.—As regards communicant list, statistics are misleading, as formerly transients, such as Coker College girls, were counted. Week-day services include prayer meetings held in mill villages. A service of the Holy Communion was held in Bishopville, which is not counted. We have there nine communicants and three baptized persons, unconfirmed children.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, G. W. Martin; Treasurer, W. E. Duvall; Lay Reader, E. W. Duvall.

ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the REV. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL, from March 1, 1920. Wardens, H. M. Stuart, W. R. Bristol; Secretary, E. E. Lengnick; Treasurer, W. H. Hull; Lay Reader, Gilder S. Horne.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, John Rivers, St. J. A. Lawton; Secretary and Treasurer, John Rivers.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, McCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., Henry M. Rutledge; Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. G. B. BENNETT. Wardens, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory; Secretary, E. A. Woodruff; Treasurer, H. A. Douglas; Lay Readers, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory, S. H. Mellichamp.

REMARKS.—The debt on the Parish House, amounting to \$1,675, was paid in the spring of 1919.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY, GOUGH, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Warden and Treasurer, J. St. Clair White; Secretary, H. H. Ficken.

REMARKS.—In this report the Archdeacon reports his official acts in St. Stephen's Mission, the Barrows, as that is a part of this Parish.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHNS AND WADMALAW ISLANDS (INCLUDING GRACE CHAPEL, ROCKVILLE), CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK N. SKINNER, St. B. Wardens, R. H. Hart, R. M. Grimball; Secretary and Treasurer, J. S. Hart.

REMARKS.—My report begins with June 1, 1919. Before that date a few services had been held, and the class for confirmation was presented, by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. The Rev. Dr. Walter Mitchell had the service Easter, and I had two services, including one celebration of the Holy Communion.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. GUY HENRY FRAZER. Wardens, J. H. Skinner, J. J. Obear; Secretary, J. H. Skinner; Treasurer, S. D. Ellison.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. POYNOR. Wardens, P. J. Maxwell, S. R. Lucas; Secretary, W. P. Frier; Treasurer, E. H. Lucas; Lay Readers, R. W. Sharkey, J. W. Howard, R. J. Kirk, R. E. Rives.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, F. H. Weston, J. A. Clarkson; Secretary and Treasurer, F. H. Weston.

REMARKS.—This Parish was resigned by the Rector on October 1, 1919. He is, however, giving supply services while negotiations are in progress towards getting a new incumbent. He was elected Rector Emeritus. Members of the Parish have pledged \$900 towards erecting a new Rectory at Eastover.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER M. RICH. Wardens, C. C. Anderson, John D. Warren; Secretary, J. M. Fishburne; Treasurer, Miss Belle Neyle; Treasurer N. W. C., O'Hear Fraser.

REMARKS.—The Church was without a Rector for about nine months of the year.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, Walter Williman, James S. Simmons; Secretary, Thomas M. McCarrel; Treasurer, Walter Williman.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, J. F. J. Caldwell, C. D. Weeks; Treasurer, C. D. Weeks.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. No report.

ST. MARK'S, PINWOOD, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WALTON. Wardens, W. D. Epperson, Manning Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, John Richardson.

REMARKS.—All services have been held monthly in St. Mark's, the old Church on the sand hills. The Church is about four or five miles from most of the people. Consequently Sunday School work with the children is practically impossible. As the children represent the future of the Church, the prophecy is plain. The local congregation is *the Church*. When the St. Mark's congregation of this generation passes, what will become of *the Church*. The money is in hand for a Chapel in Pinewood and a lot was secured, but the sentiment of the vestry is unalterably opposed to worshipping in any Church edifice elsewhere located. Highly creditable, however, is the attendance of the adults of the seven Parishes at the monthly service. Also, they "went over the top" without hesitation in response to the \$750 call of the Nation-Wide Campaign. These are encouraging data—most gratifying.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. PRESTON PEYTON. Wardens, Abram Sydnor, Purvis J. Boatwright; Secretary, T. Evans Wilson; Lay Reader, Julius S. McInnes; Treasurer, W. B. Brunson.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. RICHARD L. MERRYMAN. Wardens, A. S. Trezevant, George W. Willard; Secretary, D. P. Moore; Treasurer, William Hane; Treasurer of N. W. C., D. P. Moore; Lay Reader, J. M. McCabe.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, Charles R. Valk, Edwin P. Frost; Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, F. R. Crosland, Fred. A. Rogers; Secretary, F. A. Vandervort; Treasurer, J. M. Jackson, Jr.

REMARKS.—A new pipe organ has been placed in the Church, which adds greatly to the beauty of the service. It was made by the Moller Company and is pumped by electricity. The Church building has been enlarged. The statistics of membership given include those members living in Clio, McColl and Tatum, these towns being located in this county. The financial statistics do not include the amounts given to Sewanee through the Sewanee Campaign.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. MERCER P. LOGAN, D. D. Wardens, T. G. Simons, M. D., W. A. Moore; Secretary, Edwin H. Kerrison; Treasurer, P. R. Paine, 57 Charlotte Street; Lay Reader, J. F. Nohrden.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JAMES M. STONEY. Wardens, J. T. Hunter, William Seabrook; Treasurer, Mrs. R. E. Hook.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Wardens, D. Van Smith, Edmund W. Simons, M. D.; Secretary, Cannon Prettyman; Treasurer, D. Van Smith.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Warden and Treasurer, Stanyarne Burrows, Oswego.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Henry C. Cheves, Huger Sinkler; Secretary and Treasurer, W. G. Mazyck; Lay Readers, T. W. Bacot, W. G. Mazyck, J. Campbell Bissell, W. H. Barnwell.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK N. SKINNER, S. T. B. Wardens, R. A. Meares, S. P. Thomas; Treasurer, R. C. Thomas.

REMARKS.—The Rev. Mr. Skinner resigned June 1, 1919, and the Parish was without a Rector for the balance of the year.

ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN RIDOUT. Wardens, F. B. Henderson, H. B. Teague; Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. E. Thorpe.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS', WANDO, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Wardens, J. Coming Ball, B. P. Gibbs; Secretary and Treasurer, B. P. Gibbs, Huger P. O.

REMARKS.—No report received from this Parish. Officers above from last year's report.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. No report.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight; Lay Reader, J. L. Strohecker.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Wardens, J. T. Seibels, G. A. Guignard; Secretary, Robert Moorman; Treasurer, Miss J. G. Gibbes, 1228 Hampton Street; Lay Readers, J. N. Frierson, O. Frank Hart, J. H. Fowles, W. A. Clarkson.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. LOUIS ASHLEY PEATROSS. Wardens, S. McG. Simkins, David Strother; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.

TRINITY, EDISTO, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK N. SKINNER, S. T. B. Wardens, A. M. Whaley, E. D. Bailey; Secretary, E. J. Jenkins; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. RANDOLPH F. BLACKFORD. Wardens, J. L. McIntosh, William Hickson; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. Agnes McLean.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Edwin Trumble.

REMARKS.—It is proper to state that the Rector resigned this Parish on October 1, 1919, but by advice and consent of his Bishop continued to officiate to the end of the year. He was elected Rector Emeritus by the vestry. This Parish has pledged \$1,800 towards the building of a new Rectory at Eastover on a lot adjoining the Church bequeathed by the late J. C. Eason.

Organized Missions.

ALL SAINTS', MANNING, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. M. WALTON. Warden, F. P. Burgess; Secretary, Laird Huggins; Treasurer, B. B. Breeden.

REMARKS.—This little Mission, too weak, it stated three years ago, to raise a Rector's salary of \$100 per annum, has much improved, especially in *morale*. Numbers are a trifle larger also. Its budget for this year is \$745.15. No debts. Besides paying nearly twice over the Sewanee call, it "went over the top" without delay on the Nation-Wide Campaign. Nearly all assessments are overpaid. Following a tax of \$3,546.58 the year before for its Chapel, these facts are especially significant. It is hoped that this is the "outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace."

CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. T. WALSH. Warden and Treasurer, William Anderson, M. D.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. FREDERICK N. SKINNER (resigned June 1, 1919). Treasurer, A. P. McLure.

CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. POYNOR. Reported with Florence.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS, MARION COUNTY. No report.

GRACE, OKETEE, JASPER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. H. WOODWARD. Treasurer, Joe Fripp Ridgeland.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Rector, the REV. LOUIS ASHLEY PEATROSS. Warden, F. T. Carwile; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey.

CHURCH OF THE HEAVENLY REST, GARNETT, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, Thomas Rhodes, Estill; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. Elbert S. Ramsay, Garnett.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN. Warden, C. B. Farmer; Treasurer, Mrs. E. S. Darlington.

CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Secretary, Alfred Fripp.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. No report.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN. Warden, Thomas L. Wragg; Treasurer, William Morrison.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. No report.

ST. ANDREW'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. H. W. STARR, Ph. D. Treasurer and Lay Reader, E. H. Mellichamp, 53 Pitt Street.

REMARKS.—This Mission is only using a schoolroom on the Royal Mill's grounds and has no property nor income except collection at services.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ROBERT LEE LEWIS. Wardens, Alexander McBee, J. E. Burgard; Treasurer, C. R. Croskeys.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, R. L. LEWIS. Wardens, C. A. David, F. W. Wetson; Treasurer, Miss W. Hayne Perry.

REMARKS.—St. James' Mission was without a Rector January 1, 1919, to September 15, 1920. The Mission's Orphanage assessment was kept up by the Sunday School. St. James' Sunday School is self-supporting. No report from Sunday School, as Treasurer has changed twice, but will make report next year. No interest from the \$2,500 held in trust and invested by Christ Church vestry was paid during 1919. Amount owed on note to Markley estate December 31, 1919: Principal, \$2,500; interest at six per cent., \$554.65; total, \$3,054.65. Would suggest some arrangement be made, *at once if possible*, whereby the \$2,500 endowment be applied against this indebtedness.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. G. CROFT WILLIAMS. Wardens, V. Y. Salvo, H. M. Bunch; Secretary and Treasurer, L. M. Salvo, 13 Judith Street.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA. Treasurer, J. A. Steck.

ST. LUKE'S, ANDREWS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Warden, Arthur A. May; Secretary, Reese Ford; Treasurer, George M. Tuten.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. T. WALSH. Warden, Alexander Fraser; Secretary and Treasurer, W. K. Kearsley; Lay Reader, H. V. Knight.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. WILLIAM M. WALTON. Warden, Lucien E. Brailsford; Secretary, Hugh Belser; Treasurer, D. O. Rhame.

REMARKS.—A movement is now in progress to raise a fund of \$7,000 or \$8,000 to remodel the old Church in Stone and put in a pipe organ and chimes.

ST. PAUL's, CONWAY, HORRY COUNTY. No report.

ST. PAUL's, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. THOMAS P. NOE. Wardens, John T. Morgan, Elijah Gardner; Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe; Lay Reader, John H. Morgan.

ST. PETER's-BY-THE-SEA, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. P. MAGWOOD. Warden and Treasurer, Joseph F. Walker, 22 Sixth Street.

ST. STEPHEN's, PINEVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. H. C. MAZYCK. Warden, Robert Marion; Treasurer, J. K. Gourdin.

ST. STEPHEN's, ST. STEPHENS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. H. C. MAZYCK. Warden, F. N. Shipman; Treasurer, Edward Marion.

ST. STEPHEN's, WILLINGTON, McCORMICK COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Warden, A. B. Andrews; Treasurer, G. W. Cade.

ST. TIMOTHY's, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. JOSEPH R. WALKER. Wardens, A. P. Brown, John McCabe, Jr.; Secretary and Treasurer, T. C. Dixon, 1028 Price Street.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. W. TAYLOR. Treasurer, J. E. Hare, 813 Gibbes Street; Lay Reader, Samuel Mimms.

Unorganized Missions.

ALL SAINTS', VARNVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. R. MITCHELL. Warden, Charles Kerrison; Treasurer, E. C. Glenn, Jr.

ASCENSION, SENECA. Minister in charge, the REV. H. F. SCHROETER. Treasurer, Mrs. E. A. Hines.

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, (near) EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

MISSION AT CLINTON. Minister in charge, the REV. W. S. HOLMES.

HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. S. R. GUIGNARD. Warden, W. G. Mazyck.

MISSION, CALHOUN, PICKENS COUNTY. Minister in charge and Treasurer, the REV. J. M. STONEY.

MISSION, CLEARWATER, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. P. NOE.

OUR SAVIOUR, RION, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. F. N. SKINNER (resigned June 1, 1919).

REDEEMER, HARRIOTT PINCKNEY HOME FOR SEAMEN, CHARLESTON. Minister in charge, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. No report.

ST. BARNABAS', DILLON, DILLON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. O. T. PORCHER. No report.

REMARKS.—I assumed charge in November, 1919, and commenced services here November 2d. The Presbyterian Minister and congregation

have most kindly and generously granted us the use of their church and we are holding services therein on two Sunday afternoons each month. The work here has been sadly interrupted for a long time, but we hope and trust that by God's blessing and guidance the work will continue henceforward uninterruptedly, and that ere long we shall be enabled to have a church building of our own.

ST. BARNABAS', LANGLEY (associated with ST. PAUL's, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. THOMAS P. NOE.

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER.

ST. EDMUND's, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD.

ST. LUKE's, BATH (associated with ST. PAUL's, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. THOMAS P. NOE.

ST. PETER's, CHAPEL CREEK, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Lay Reader, B. P. FRASER.

PERSONAL REPORT OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE.

FROM JANUARY 1, 1919, TO JANUARY 1, 1920.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. ROBERT W. BARNWELL.

No report.

REV. W. H. BARNWELL.

No report.

REV. A. E. EVISON.

Since withdrawing from the Y. M. C. A. service, on the first day of February, 1919, I have officiated as follows:

By appointment of the ecclesiastical authority, supplied on two Sundays at Orangeburg, one Sunday at Fort Motte, one Sunday at Greenwood, one Sunday at Ridgeway, three Sundays each at Edgefield and Trenton, two Sundays at Ridge Spring, and on Christmas Day at Beaufort.

By request of the Rectors of the Parishes, I supplied on two Sundays at the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, and twice celebrated the Holy Communion at Trinity Church, Columbia.

By request of the Mission of Our Saviour at Rion, I have supplied services for them on eight Sundays.

In connection with the above services I have celebrated the Holy Communion seventeen times, and have baptized six infants, all of the latter being at Rion.

Much of the time when not otherwise engaged I have sung with the choir at Trinity Church, Columbia.

2015 Park Street, Columbia, S. C., January 6, 1920.

REV. W. B. GORDON.

Rector Emeritus Grace Church, Camden.

No report.

REV. S. W. GRICE.

Warden Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

No report.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

During the year I had two services with Holy Communion in St. David's Church, Cheraw.

I am again teacher of History and Political Science at Christ School, Arden, N. C.

Cheraw, S. C., January 5, 1920.

REV. P. D. HAY.

No report.

REV. W. M. JACKSON.

I have been engaged in teaching and also have assisted the Rev. E. E. Hall in the services at St. Andrew's Church, Lexington, Ky., during the conciliar year just closed.

Lexington, Ky., January 1, 1920.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D.

I beg to submit herewith a report of my official acts for the year ending December 31, 1919, as required by the Diocesan Canon XII, Article V:

Services, Sunday 107, weekday 207; Holy Communion, 47; baptisms, 3; marriage, 1; burial, none; candidates presented for confirmation, 8; sermons and addresses, 127.

Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C., January 17, 1920.

REV. G. C. WILLIAMS.

During the year 1919 I held services and preached, with few exceptions, every Sunday, and have celebrated Communion about ten times. This service I rendered in several different Parishes at the request of the Rectors thereof.

As Secretary of the State Board of Charities and Corrections I have availed myself of the opportunity of ministering to the needs of a great number of defectives, delinquents and dependents—though not necessarily a priestly, yet most certainly the kind of work that Christ commissioned his followers to pursue.

1520 Blanding Street, Columbia, S. C., January 5, 1920.

REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D.

I have been unable, from increasing disability, to perform any official duty or to attend public worship regularly.

REV. L. G. WOOD.

Been busy all of 1919 on Nation-Wide Campaign.

124 East Twenty-eighth Street, New York City, January 5, 1920.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED, WITH INDEX.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	110
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	106
Aiken	St. Thaddeus'	110
Allendale	*Holy Communion	111
Anderson	Grace	106
Andrews	*St. Luke's	111
Barnwell	Holy Apostle	106
Bath	*St. Luke's	113
Beaufort	St. Helena	107
Bennettsville	St. Paul's	109
Blacksburg	*Atonement	110
Blackville	*St. Alban's	111
Bluffton	*Chapel of the Cross	111
Calhoun	*Mission	112
Camden	Grace	106
Charleston	Christ	105
Charleston	Grace	106
Charleston	Holy Communion	106
Charleston	*Redeemer	112
Charleston	*St. Andrew's	111
Charleston	St. James', James Island	107
Charleston	St. John's	111
Charleston	St. Luke's	108
Charleston	St. Mark's	108
Charleston	St. Michael's	109
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radeliffeboro)	109
Charleston	St. Philip's	109
Charleston	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	112
Cheraw	St. David's	107
Chester	*St. Mark's	111
Clemson College	Holy Trinity	106
Clinton	*Mission	112
Clearwater	*Mission	112
Columbia	Good Shepherd	106
Columbia	*St. John's, Shandon	108
Columbia	*St. Timothy's	112
Columbia	Trinity	110
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills)	112
Congaree	St. John's, Richland	108
Conway	*St. Paul's	112
Darlington	St. Matthew's	109
Dillon	*St. Barnabas'	112
Eastover (Richland Co.)	Zion	110
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross	112
Edgefield	Trinity	110
Edisto Island	Trinity	110
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John	106
Florence	St. John's	108
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish	109
Garnett	*Heavenly Rest	111
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah	107

*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Glenn Springs	*Calvary	105
Gough	St. John's, Berkeley	108
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	112
Greenville	Christ	105
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	111
Greenville	*St. James'	111
Greenwood	Resurrection	107
Hagood	Ascension	105
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	113
Hartsville	St. Bartholomew's	107
Johns Island P. O.	St. John's, Johns Island	108
Kingstree	*St. Alban's	111
Lancaster	*Christ	111
Langley	*St. Barnabas'	113
Laurens	Epiphany	106
Marion	Advent	105
McClellanville	St. James', Santee	107
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Prince William's Parish...	107
Manning	*All Saints'	110
Mar's Bluff	*Christ	111
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island....	*Holy Cross	112
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church	105
Mullins	*Christ	111
Newberry	St. Luke's	108
Okeetee	*Grace	111
Orangeburg	Redeemer	107
Pendleton	St. Paul's	109
Pineville	St. Stephen's	112
Pinewood	St. Mark's	108
Pinopolis	Trinity (Black Oak)	110
Plantersville	*St. Peter's	113
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	107
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs....	109
Ridgeland	Holy Trinity (Grahamville)	107
Ridge Spring	*Grace	111
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	109
Rion	*Our Saviour	112
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	107
St. Stephens	St. Stephen's	112
Seneca	*Ascension	112
Society Hill	Trinity	110
Spartanburg	Advent	105
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	112
Summerville	St. Paul's	109
Summerville	*St. Barnabas'	113
Sumter	Holy Comforter	106
Sumter	Holy Cross (Stateburg)	106
Trenton	*Our Saviour	111
Union	Nativity	107
Varnville	*All Saints'	112
Walhalla	*St. John's	111
Walterboro	St. Jude's	108
Wando	SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	110
Waverly Mills	All Saints', Waccamaw	105
Willington	*St. Stephen's	112
Winnsboro	St. John's	108
York	Good Shepherd	106

*Mission Stations.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT

Parish.	B'pt'ms.		Con'f'tns.		Marriages.	Burials.	Families.	Individuals.	Confirmed Persons.	Baptized Persons.
	Children.	Adults.	Male.	Female.						
Advent, Marion					2		15		40	60
Advent, Spartanburg	15		8	6	11	8	150	125	389	10
All Saints', Waccamaw	2					1	5	3	16	23
Ascension, Hagood	3		2			2	23	2	54	88
Calvary, Glenn Springs			2	2			11	6	41	60
Christ, Charleston	27	2	2	5	3	7	65	20	108	181
Christ, Greenville	22	4	11	13	25	18	201	36	461	605
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	4		4	6	3	4	42	20	107	184
Christ, Adams Run	5					2	25	15	40	157
Epiphany, Laurens				2	1	2	7	9	32	38
Epiphany, Eutawville	6				1	2	21	1	43	85
Good Shepherd, Columbia	4		3	3	2	4	51	31	200	242
Good Shepherd, York	16		5	10		4	21	5	109	164
Grace, Anderson	5						35	30	105	140
Grace, Camden	5		4	6	3	5	72	22	217	354
Grace, Charleston	30		24	16	11	8	200		700	1100
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	4		1	1	1	1	23		59	85
Holy Comforter, Sumter	11		5	4	3	1	82		210	313
Holy Communion, Charleston	15		8	7	10	12	123	50	320	429
Holy Cross, Stateburg	7		2	1	1	4	19		51	79
Holy Trinity, Clemson	4		1			2	26	16	62	102
*Holy Trinity, Grahamville							7		19	40
Nativity, Union	2		2	4		1	18	16	66	91
*Our Saviour, Rock Hill							40		120	183
Prince Frederick, Plantersville	2					1	9	3	23	30
Prince George, Georgetown	2	2	7	3	3	7	75	14	204	269
Redeemer, Orangeburg					3	1	45	9	98	153
Resurrection, Greenwood	3	2					26		55	109
Sheldon, McPhersonville						1	2	6	14	15
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	1			1		1	16	17	47	79
St. David's, Cheraw	5					1	46	12	120	186
St. Helena, Beaufort	7		5	7	5	2	60	11	138	203
St. James', James Island						2	10	2	37	50
St. James', McClellanville	4		1	1	2		10	2	27	37
St. John's, Columbia	1		2	3	3	1	55	10	142	233
St. John's, Monck's Corner	2					1	8		16	29
St. John's, Johns Island	3		2	4	3	1	42	12	102	171
St. John's, Winnsboro	2		1	3			18	14	44	57
St. John's, Florence	15	3	14	18	7	3	175		436	573
St. John's, Congaree	4				1	1	20	1	45	93
St. Jude's, Walterboro			5	4			50	10	90	140
St. Luke's, Charleston	24	4	15	22			166	84	501	678
St. Luke's, Newberry							5	6	17	17
St. Mark's, Pinewood							7		15	18
St. Matthew's, Darlington	1					1	26	62	88	153
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte							10	6	35	40
St. Michael's, Charleston	23	2	9	14	11	14	140	32	420	628
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	2		2	1	1	5	30	26	79	119
St. Paul's, Charleston	9		5	10	8	10	107	29	302	432
St. Paul's, Pendleton	2	1		1	1	2	9	2	29	41
St. Paul's, Summerville	3		6	11	2	4	50		225	302
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	2						5		7	23
St. Philip's, Charleston	18		4	11	18	17	347		681	1190
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway				3			21		54	77
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	5	1	2	3	1	2	80		250	263
*Sts. Thomas' and Dennis'							9		26	55
*Trinity, Abbeville							10		30	45
Trinity, Black Oak						1	12	3	35	49
Trinity, Columbia	25	1	1	5	13	19	253	106	659	973
Trinity, Edgefield	3					1	19	6	42	55
Trinity, Edisto	1		2	2			14	6	47	71
Trinity, Society Hill	3						7	2	17	35
Zion, Eastover	5			3			11	4	30	44
Totals	364	22	168	205	158	180	3286	904	8796	13547

*No. report. Figures given are from last report.

OF THE DIOCESE.

Gain.	Loss.	Communicants.	Gain.	Loss.	Services.		Church School.						Sittings in Church.	Free Sittings.	Sittings in Chapel.	Rectories.
					Daily Offices.	Holy Communion.	Off. & Tea		Pupils.		Bible Class.					
							Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.				
.....	40	.....	.....	270	79	1	4	10	15	.....	.....	150	150	.....	1
.....	389	.....	6	43	10	8	17	182	112	50	40	550	550	400	.....
.....	16	1	.....	20	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	120	120	60	.....
8	54	.....	6	50	10	1	4	15	15	.....	.....	100	100	.....	.....
.....	41	.....	1	20	12	3	3	14	21	.....	.....	150	150	.....	.....
.....	108	12	.....	109	68	3	7	55	55	.....	12	144	144	.....	.....
32	461	73	.....	260	88	5	20	82	89	22	9	600	600	.....	1
34	107	3	.....	113	32	3	7	35	41	.....	.....	100	100	250	1
1	41	.....	59	12	4	1	4	22	18	.....	.....	100	100	200	.....
4	31	7	.....	52	15	1	3	3	6	2	5	150	150	.....	.....
1	42	.....	3	94	35	.....	4	14	12	.....	.....	250	250	150	1
.....	108	168	.....	133	157	81	5	6	27	46	.....	.....	500	500	.....	1
.....	19	106	.....	13	41	17	3	11	57	58	.....	.....	175	175	.....	1
10	105	33	.....	52	6	1	3	15	26	4	8	300	300	.....	1
14	211	9	.....	238	70	2	8	32	43	.....	.....	350	350	.....	1
.....	700	.....	.....	167	53	4	18	103	103	.....	.....	800	200	.....	1
4	59	2	.....	141	14	.....	3	5	7	.....	5	200	200	.....	1
1	202	8	.....	163	24	2	11	47	48	.....	1	306	306	.....	1
4	319	8	.....	108	115	3	10	70	65	.....	15	800	800	.....	1
8	51	5	.....	26	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	150	.....	1
18	62	6	.....	76	9	2	3	11	12	6	.....	160	160	.....	1
.....	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	3	3	.....	.....	150	150	.....	.....
5	66	5	.....	69	26	1	5	15	15	1	12	150	150	.....	1
.....	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	8	50	50	.....	75	250	250	.....	.....
8	23	.....	3	55	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	150	.....	.....
.....	31	163	.....	56	118	82	2	9	24	35	1	.....	300	300	.....	1
4	95	3	.....	38	9	2	3	16	24	3	6	150	150	100	1
9	55	9	.....	58	24	3	4	25	30	.....	.....	240	240	.....	1
.....	24	12	.....	3	2	4	3	2	200	200	.....	.....
.....	2	33	.....	17	78	10	2	6	6	10	2	12	100	100	.....	.....
.....	20	120	.....	4	120	47	3	9	30	33	3	12	360	360	.....	1
3	138	.....	76	137	48	1	6	23	27	7	10	300	300	.....	1
.....	37	.....	.....	24	12	.....	2	6	10	.....	.....	120	120	.....	.....
2	27	2	.....	26	13	.....	3	6	4	.....	.....	200	200	150	.....
23	142	21	.....	91	36	5	9	43	37	14	24	165	165	.....	.....
3	16	1	.....	20	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200	200	.....	.....
8	102	16	.....	38	17	.....	5	4	14	.....	.....	125	125	100	1
7	44	7	.....	34	12	.....	4	9	9	.....	.....	200	200	.....	.....
63	436	74	.....	208	76	9	10	65	100	11	12	225	225	.....	1
1	42	.....	1	19	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	75	.....	.....
8	90	.....	12	28	8	1	3	15	15	.....	.....	250	250	.....	1
48	501	63	.....	200	120	9	11	78	90	8	17	1000	1000	.....	1
.....	17	.....	1	35	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	125	125	.....	.....
1	15	1	.....	12	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	350	350	.....	.....
.....	14	88	.....	14	56	14	2	5	14	15	8	7	175	175	100	1
.....	35	7	.....	9	9	3	6	16	8	7	6	60	60	.....	.....
8	419	13	.....	248	75	2	13	47	52	10	28	700	20	.....	1
13	79	10	.....	93	24	2	6	17	11	5	4	150	150	.....	.....
37	302	13	.....	122	28	4	6	48	52	10	8	1500	1500	300	1
9	29	4	.....	30	6	1	2	3	7	.....	.....	200	200	.....	.....
.....	23	225	27	.....	75	85	1	8	26	74	.....	.....	300	300	.....	1
.....	2	47	.....	.....	11	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150	150	.....	.....
12	681	9	.....	201	52	4	17	35	94	5	18	1200	600	.....	1
3	54	.....	.....	24	13	.....	3	8	8	.....	.....	150	150	.....	1
113	203	50	.....	131	59	4	10	38	48	2	18	300	300	200	1
.....	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	5	10	10	.....	.....	200	200	.....	.....
.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	400	400	.....	.....
.....	1	34	.....	1	25	12	.....	3	4	5	.....	.....	150	150	.....	.....
.....	22	659	.....	73	123	91	9	18	81	109	50	140	800	800	.....	.....
.....	42	5	.....	7	26	.....	4	4	6	.....	.....	200	200	.....	1
8	47	12	.....	7	11	1	3	5	9	.....	.....	100	100	.....	.....
6	17	.....	.....	26	7	3	1	6	3	1	5	100	100	.....	.....
4	26	2	.....	32	10	.....	3	6	7	1	8	100	100	50	1
538	250	8600	521	479	4832	1874	123	359	1587	1720	236	518	18284	16404	2060	34

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT

Parish.	B'pt'ms.		Con'f'tns.		Marriages.	Burials.	Families.	Individuals.	Confirmed Persons.	Baptized Persons.
	Children.	Adults.	Male.	Female.						
Organized Missions.										
All Saints', Manning.....				6			7		21	29
Atonement, Blacksburg				4			2		6	8
*Christ Church, Lancaster.....							6		19	29
*Christ Church Mullins.....							4		10	25
Grace, Ridge Spring.....					1	1	9		24	39
Heavenly Rest, Garnett.....	6		4			1	10	1	28	32
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	1						13		33	42
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	1	1	1			1	2		7	17
*Our Saviour, Trenton.....							10		30	52
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	1		1	2		1	9		19	25
*St. Alban's, Kingstree.....							7		23	37
St. Andrew's, Charleston.....	3				1	2	33	11	17	60
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	1					2			55	73
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	19						5	2	8	50
St. James', Greenville.....	3	1	6	4	1	1	27		72	104
St. John's, Walhalla.....							6		17	24
*St. John's, Charleston.....							95		285	730
St. Luke's, Andrews.....	10						15	2	25	52
St. Mark's, Chester.....									33	44
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	1				1		16	1	33	70
St. Paul's, Conway.....							3		8	15
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	7		2	7	2	7	50	32	112	216
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea.....	14					1	35		60	90
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....							5	1	13	22
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	1				1		5	2	15	17
St. Stephen's, Willington.....						3	11	2	31	38
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	6		2	8	2	3	60	40	100	150
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	12				2	2	38		51	84
Unorganized Missions.										
All Saints', Varnville.....	3	2	1	2		1	5	2	12	16
*Ascension, Seneca									10	15
Grace, Oketee	2						2	3	8	11
Chapel of the Cross, Richland.....							7		9	14
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....		1					2	4	8	18
Mission, Calhoun							3			8
Mission, Clearwater				1			4		6	13
Mission, Clinton							4		4	4
Our Saviour, Rion.....	6						3		12	13
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	1						5	4	12	18
St. Barnabas', Langley.....						1	3	5	9	11
St. Edmunds, Hardeeville.....							1	2		7
St. Luke's, Bath.....						1			1	3
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	4					2	6		17	29
Totals—Missions	97	5	17	34	11	30	528	114	1263	2352
Totals—Parishes	364	22	168	205	158	180	3286	904	8796	13547
Totals—Parishes and Missions.....	461	27	185	239	169	210	3814	1018	10059	15899
Colored Council	59	6	22	30	17	38	373	†	1264	1651
Grand Totals	520	33	209	279	186	248	4187	1018	11323	17550

*No report. Figures given are from last report. †No report.

OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded.

Gain.	Loss.	Communicants.	Gain.	Loss.	Services.		Church School.						Sittings in Church.	Free Sittings.	Sittings in Chapel.	Rectories.
					Daily Offices.	Holy Communion.	Off. & Tea		Pupils.		Bible Class.					
							Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.				
4		21	1		52	12							100	100		
		6			12	5							150	150		1
		10											100	100		
		10											150	150		
		24			10	9	2	1	8	12			75	75		
		28			12	12	1	1	7	10			100	100		
7		33	5		52	12		3	7	8			150	150		
		7			11	10							300	300		
		30											150	150		
3		19	3		56	2	1	1	3	11			100	100		
		23											100	100		
		17			52		2	4	27	46						
		55			20	1		3	4	8			250	250		
	23	8					2	5	28	29			100	100		
		72	15		28	3	2	5	17	18			120	120		
		17			1								100	100		
		285					4	5	70	70			250	250		
10		25	5		22	10	1	3	8	11			75	75		
		33			33	11							150	150		
1		33	12		120	15	2	2	12	8	2	2	100	100		
		8											100	100		
46		112			187	28	1	8	59	65	15	9	250	250		
		60			52	12	3	4	17	20	5	10				
1		13	4		22	10							200	200		
	14	14		7	11	4							200	200		
		31		4	12	8							125	125		
		100	15		92	14	4	6	40	60	15	10	300	300		
		51	5		109	18	3	3	20	54	6	4	400	400		
4		12	3		12	10										
		10														
		8			9								100	100		
	5	9		4	12	4							60	60		
2		8	3		1											
					10		2	3	18	17						
		6			30		1	2	12	18						
	7	4		7	8											
	5	10		1	42	10							60	60		
4		12	2		5											
		9			104	11	2	2	5	20						
	1	2			7								100	100		
		1	2		68		1	2	5	20						
4		17	1		15	6		1	6	4			35	35		
86	55	1253	76	23	1289	289	34	64	370	549	58	35	4700	4700		2
538	250	8600	521	479	4832	1874	123	359	1587	1720	236	518	18284	16404	2060	34
624	305	9853	597	502	6121	2163	157	423	1957	2269	294	553	22984	21104	2060	36
		1264			†	†	24	75	500	515	†	†	†	†	†	†
624	305	11117	597	502	6121	2163	181	498	2457	2784	294	553	22984	21104	2060	36

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

Parish.	Salary of Minister.	Receipts.	Parochial.	
			Current Expenses.	Support Sunday Schools and Parish Guilds.
Advent, Marion	\$ 2,300 00	\$ 1,093 63	\$ 664 92	\$ 500 68
†Advent, Spartanburg	204 00	421 59	295 05	
All Saints', Waccamaw	600 00	1,014 97	727 00	
Ascension, Hagood	520 00	770 58	545 81	33 70
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	1,300 00	2,368 22	1,217 35	1 23
Christ, Charleston	3,600 00	20,157 66	8,870 22	112 41
Christ, Greenville	830 00	1,548 34	1,036 15	70 68
Christ, Mt. Pleasant.....	900 00	931 71	451 00	6 00
Christ, Adams Run.....	624 00			
*Epiphany, Laurens	700 00	293 86	36 00	
Epiphany, Eutawville	2,000 00	5,471 31	3,649 75	
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	600 00	1,446 44	1,061 27	12 00
Good Shepherd, York.....	1,800 00	1,595 30	324 72	
Grace, Anderson	1,800 00	5,858 41	2,212 89	25 00
Grace, Camden	3,000 00	9,708 00	4,246 50	100 00
Grace, Charleston	640 00	1,581 47	819 76	6 39
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	1,800 00	4,214 44	2,725 77	
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	2,000 00	5,640 69	3,247 05	15 29
Holy Communion, Charleston.....		899 29	495 43	
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....		928 61	598 90	
Holy Trinity, Clemson.....		77 25	57 00	
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....		1,790 72	678 90	51 12
Nativity, Union				
*Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	125 00	477 06	211 00	
Prince Frederick, Plantersville.....	1,500 00	4,341 09	2,771 33	80 53
Prince George, Georgetown.....		1,516 53	915 24	9 01
Redeemer, Orangeburg		2,140 99	701 96	150 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	100 00			
*Sheldon, McPhersonville	1,300 00	1,751 33	909 76	47 43
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	2,500 00	5,143 32	2,712 80	64 27
St. David's, Cheraw		3,377 13	1,533 00	90 79
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	600 00	1,049 44	636 80	
St. James', James Island.....	200 00	426 45	253 00	
St. James', McClellanville.....	1,275 00	5,658 95	2,392 98	
St. John's, Columbia.....	350 00	797 19	575 74	
St. John's, Monck's Corner.....	750 00	3,015 00	634 04	
St. John's, Johns Island.....	350 00	667 14	431 27	
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	2,400 00	11,279 61	3,251 72	
St. John's, Florence	300 00	849 78	345 00	
St. John's, Congaree.....	900 00	874 48	338 26	36 72
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	2,400 00	12,342 68	3,857 98	139 51
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	241 00	452 76	316 30	
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	330 00	1,829 27	427 96	
St. Mark's, Pinewood.....	1,200 00	1,681 62	763 48	50 11
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	600 00	952 19	406 80	5 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	2,500 00	16,690 71	7,743 93	220 71
St. Michael's, Charleston.....		1,741 48	1,257 02	28 73
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	1,800 00	7,890 66	3,660 69	84 92
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	200 00	530 80	190 03	
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	1,600 00	5,868 64	2,699 75	54 29
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	150 00	299 24	178 50	
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	2,900 00	17,325 93	5,380 25	135 60
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	480 00	416 71	311 00	
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	1,800 00	6,000 00	2,350 00	120 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....				
*Sts. Thomas' and Dennis'.....				
*Trinity, Abbeville	200 00	965 67	362 44	
Trinity, Black Oak.....	3,000 00	15,858 25	9,238 17	138 40
Trinity, Columbia	1,600 00	626 55	352 24	
Trinity, Edgefield	750 00	827 60	467 69	
Trinity, Edisto		377 57	136 51	11 15
Trinity, Society Hill.....	300 00	945 09	324 76	
Zion, Eastover				
Totals	\$ 60,819 00	\$192,695 53	\$ 96,893 49	\$ 2,401 67

*No report. †Report for eight months.

OF THE DIOCESE.

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial	Diocesan.						General.		Totals, Including Balances.
Other Objects.	Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Education.	Church Homes.	Other Purposes.	General Missions.	Other Objects.		
\$.....	\$ 62 76	\$ 87 58	\$ 65 61	\$ 189 70	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 26 59	\$ 1,092 56	
1,937 65	298 50	322 66		660 06	275 21	950 70	58 00	8,896 10	
14 09	12 00		12 14		12 00	60 33	16 00	421 59	
	29 00	48 40		118 50				922 90	
	21 50		21 50				69 50	729 62	
528 72	75 00	52 00			7 35	295 39		2,177 04	
8,872 07	625 80	435 98			446 73	288 44		9,651 25	
147 70	53 00	62 50		79 11		108 34	16 00	1,473 47	
	40 00	88 00	25 00					610 00	
	35 00	36 30	35 00	90 31		61 25		293 86	
588 77	163 00	144 36		197 90		81 55		4,957 31	
10 00	41 50	46 66			13 43	189 00		1,446 44	
386 05	45 00	50 00		180 00	23 27	60 48		1,069 52	
1,437 13	136 00	299 76	20 00	305 00	146 49	313 00		5,631 27	
1,061 00	241 00	548 00	200 00		50 00	566 00	250 00	1,262 50	
374 16	31 50	63 35		127 63		50 00		1,487 78	
75 00	129 00	225 70		308 09	70 76	471 10	48 15	4,053 57	
846 58	157 50	245 98	82 28			871 70		5,466 38	
157 60	22 00	36 30		75 00				786 33	
85 00								755 99	
	7 00	25 10						89 00	
684 00	32 00	65 99		98 53	2 80	51 00		1,664 34	
5 70	6 50	14 50	5 00	52 15		43 19		338 04	
280 29	113 75	132 26		330 02	160 27	149 33	67 00	4,084 78	
169 27	34 50	48 91	34 66	150 00	1 73	103 54	14 51	1,481 43	
410 00	42 50	33 30		249 82		195 00		1,782 58	
297 71	30 00	25 00		73 16		166 05		1,542 65	
1,030 34	45 50	160 47	45 74	531 00	24 15	339 83	257 28	5,220 36	
347 74	70 00	137 74	50 90	302 38	38 93	246 86		2,718 54	
	30 50	60 50	27 70					755 50	
	11 80	28 80		19 30		30 00		354 60	
2,282 24	65 00	111 12	68 00	128 23		346 96	93 94	5,488 47	
	31 00	48 00	15 50		25 00			704 24	
1,245 34	13 50	52 33	37 00	110 98		65 09	59 91	2,217 19	
	19 50	41 50	19 50	87 89			65 27	664 93	
5,520 14	118 50		118 50		52 34	201 00	24 55	9,523 50	
	13 50	75 87	13 70	180 21	5 00	27 19	68 81	729 28	
131 80	30 50	48 50	27 50	105 00		81 25	10 00	819 53	
5,803 71	165 00	369 51	165 00	519 58		734 45	130 05	11,971 05	
	11 00	28 20		50 00	14 00	15 00		434 50	
	24 50	24 20	24 50			12 30		513 46	
227 55	31 50	104 99		154 87	18 68	60 00		1,411 18	
204 70	8 50	42 35	8 50	60 00	43 65	44 05		823 55	
753 82	292 00	635 25	212 85	875 00	200 00	958 36		12,861 92	
49 56	57 50	65 00		115 65		52 92	74 91	1,701 29	
2,607 92	97 00	275 50		205 68	38 00	541 72	379 23	7,890 66	
	10 00	21 75	10 00	34 80		20 00		293 25	
893 16	107 00	205 39	42 00	367 63		640 37		5,054 89	
	10 00	24 20		30 00		8 00		250 70	
4,933 14	232 50	542 27			794 57	943 49		12,961 82	
17 10	24 50			3 20	7 29	40 77	12 85	416 71	
1,352 00	104 00	227 00	194 00	200 00	190 00	500 00		5,227 00	
55 00	800 00	64 72	7 82	20 00	8 00	155 91	155 55	833 49	
1,039 14	707 00	979 00	693 24	488 35	509 98	1,655 76	294 49	15,837 73	
	15 50	36 30	15 62	50 00				626 56	
	23 00	72 60	23 25	74 00		89 00	17 90	767 44	
5 00	2 50	15 00	2 50	81 70		19 54	28 54	323 65	
93 09	15 00	47 35	15 00	117 52		55 22	59 21	731 15	
\$ 47,038 98	\$ 5,672 61	\$ 7,684 06	\$ 2,339 51	\$ 8,197 95	\$ 3,259 66	\$ 12,960 43	\$ 2,298 24	\$ 190,266 44	

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

Organized Missions.	Salary of Minister.	Receipts.	Parochial.	
			Current Expenses.	Support Sunday Schools and Parish Guilds.
All Saints', Manning.....	\$ 200 00	\$ 745 15	\$ 414 81	\$.....
Atonement, Blacksburg	50 00	140 34	65 51	.....
Christ Church, Lancaster.....		162 71	88 00	.....
*Christ Church, Mullins.....				.....
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	400 00	1,256 71	350 46	.....
*Heavenly Rest, Garnett.....	462 00			.....
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	300 00	909 03	428 80	.....
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	100 00	111 63	98 14	.....
*Our Saviour, Trenton.....				.....
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	160 00	247 59	86 80	.....
*St. Alban's, Kingstree.....				.....
St. Andrew's, Charleston.....		85 23	36 08	.....
St. Andrew's Greenville.....	450 00	510 58	182 72	.....
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....		357 10	6 60	7 68
St. James', Greenville.....	450 00	372 52	214 01	43 62
*St. John's, Walhalla.....				.....
*St. John's, Charleston.....				.....
St. Luke's, Andrews.....	300 00	936 00	175 00	.....
St. Mark's, Chester.....		862 68	540 89	2 40
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	400 00	970 84	522 40	22 54
*St. Paul's, Conway.....				.....
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....		659 40	141 04	33 76
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea.....	249 60	198 88	77 15	.....
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	100 00	121 82	100 00	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	100 00	38 33	38 33	.....
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	192 50	326 26	198 25	.....
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	720 00	1,562 45	872 69	.....
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	1,200 00	387 16	42 80	57 20
Unorganized Missions.				
All Saints', Varnville.....		128 00	120 00	.....
*Ascension, Seneca .....				.....
Grace, Oketee .....				.....
Chapel of the Cross, Richland.....			12 25	.....
*Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....				.....
Mission, Calhoun		74 80	20 00	.....
Mission, Clearwater		25 97	24 75	.....
Mission, Clinton	36 55			.....
Our Saviour, Rion.....		665 45	215 06	.....
*St. Barnabas', Dillon.....				.....
St. Barnabas', Langley		87 28	83 61	.....
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....		25 00	25 00	.....
St. Luke's, Bath.....		45 81	44 95	.....
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....		11 06	2 56	.....
Totals—Missions	\$ 5,870 65	\$ 12,038 03	\$ 5,316 51	\$ 169 20
Totals—Parishes	\$ 60,819 00	\$ 192,695 53	\$ 96,893 49	\$ 2,401 67
Totals—Parishes and Missions.....	\$ 66,689 65	\$ 204,733 56	\$ 102,210 00	\$ 2,570 87
Colored Council		10,197 43	10,197 43	.....
Grand Totals	\$ 66,689 65	\$ 214,930 99	\$ 112,407 43	\$ 2,570 87

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded.

EXPENDITURES.								
Parochial	Diocesan.					General.		Totals, Including Balances.
Other Objects.	Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Education.	Church Homes.	Other Purposes.	General Missions.	Other Objects.	
\$ 175 17	\$ 13 00	\$ 14 50	\$ 10 00	\$ 25 00	\$	\$ 24 00	\$	\$ 691 48
.....	.....	21 75	.....	42 00	6 17	.....	3 30	138 73
.....	.....	4 52	.....	25 00	16 91	.....	3 14	137 57
.....	10 00	24 10	410 28	290 00	.....	110 31	.....	1,194 79
357 00	16 00	18 15	10 37	.....	29 33	33 20	16 18	909 03
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 10	.....	111 60
14 00	.....	8 00	5 08	28 77	9 20	.....	.....	151 85
.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	46 08
159 46	.....	19 80	.....	11 00	2 40	.....	.....	375 88
186 63	.....	.....	.....	15 00	7 09	5 70	.....	228 90
.....	4 50	35 20	.....	.....	8 70	.....	.....	306 04
.....
720 00	.....	15 00	.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
61 65	43 50	57 75	.....	57 25	35 00	.....	.....	795 48
225 00	.....	36 30	20 75	.....	.....	82 95	.....	909 94
.....
9 97	6 00	18 77	.....	48 31	.....	22 00	68 16	659 40
14 27	.....	5 00	.....	5 06	.....	.....	.....	127 44
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100 00
.....	11 00	24 20	.....	33 00	13 83	12 52	.....	38 33
534 97	52 50	25 00	.....	.....	27 05	25 00	.....	292 80
11 50	3 07	58 31	7 25	50 15	21 52	95 45	39 91	1,537 21
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	387 16
.....	.....	8 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	128 00
.....	.....	7 25	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	12 25
17 00	.....	.....	.....	1 22	.....	.....	.....	37 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 97
.....	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	405 29	.....	630 33
.....	.....	2 98	.....	69 00	.....	.....	.....	87 28
.....	.....	21	.....	86	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	2 50	.....	.....
\$ 2,487 62	\$ 159 57	\$ 419 49	\$ 463 73	\$ 658 31	\$ 182 20	\$ 834 02	\$ 130 69	\$ 10,119 66
\$ 47,038 98	\$ 5,672 61	\$ 7,684 06	\$ 2,339 51	\$ 8,197 95	\$ 3,259 66	\$ 12,960 43	\$ 2,298 24	\$ 190,266 44
\$ 49,526 60	\$ 5,832 18	\$ 8,103 58	\$ 2,803 24	\$ 8,856 26	\$ 3,441 86	\$ 13,794 45	\$ 2,428 93	\$ 200,386 10
\$ 49,526 60	\$ 5,832 18	\$ 8,103 55	\$ 2,803 24	\$ 8,856 26	\$ 3,441 86	\$ 13,794 45	\$ 2,428 93	\$ 210,583 53

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

DIOCESAN.

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	9
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	6
Clergy deceased	1
Clergy canonically resident—Bishops, 1; Priests, 68; Deacons, 0..	69
Candidates for Orders	7
Postulants	3
Ordained—Deacons	0
Ordained—Priest	1
Churches consecrated	1
Confirmed—White, 544; colored, 52; total.....	596
Parishes in union with Council.....	64
Not in union.....	2
Dormant, extinct	19
Missions—Organized	28
In union with Council.....	17
Unorganized	15
Colored	28

PAROCHIAL.

Whole number of baptized—White, 15,899; colored, 1,651; total..	17,550
Baptisms—White: Infants, 461; adults, 27; total.....	488
Colored: Infants, 59; adults, 6; total baptisms.....	553
Marriages—White, 169; colored, 17; total.....	186
Burials—White, 210; colored, 38; total.....	248
Communicants—White	9,853
Communicants—Colored	1,264
Total communicants	11,117
Sunday Schools—White: Officers and teachers, 580; pupils.....	4,226
Colored: Teachers, 99; pupils	1,015
Total officers and teachers.....	679
Total pupils	5,241

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT.

PAROCHIAL.

Paid for current expenses.....	\$112,407 43
Other objects	52,097 47
	<hr/> \$164,504 90

DIOCESAN.

Assessments, Council Fund	\$ 5,007 00
Diocesan Missions	8,103 55
Church Homes	8,856 26
Education	2,803 24
Other objects	3,441 86
	<hr/> \$ 28,211 91

GENERAL.

General Missions, foreign and domestic.....	\$ 13,794 45
Other objects	2,428 93
	<hr/> \$ 16,223 38

Total amount expended by the Diocese.....\$208,940 19

IN MEMORIAM



JOHN WARD MOTTE PRIEST

Born in Charleston, July 30, 1841. Ordered deacon June 24, 1867. Ordained priest in St. David's, Cheraw, November 22, 1868. St. David's, July 15, 1867, to March 30, 1889. While here gave services from time to time at Cash's, Society Hill, Florence, Mars Bluff. St. James', Lake City, Fla., for one month and twenty-five days. St. Andrew's, Darien, Ga., two years and ten months. Epiphany, Eutawville, twenty-two years and six months. Last years at Isle of Hope, Ga. Died October 26, 1919.

*"Blessed are the pure in heart, for they
shall see God."*

APPENDIX VIII.

Proposed Alterations in the Constitution and the Book of Common Prayer.

To the Council of the Diocese and to the Ecclesiastical Authority in Every Diocese and Missionary District:

In compliance with the requirements of Article XI of the Constitution and Canon 50, Section I [iv], I hereby officially make known the following alterations in the Constitution of the Church proposed and adopted in the General Convention of 1919, to wit, those comprised in the subjoined resolutions, and to be acted upon by the General Convention of 1922.

Also the alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer proposed and adopted in the General Convention of 1919, to wit, those comprised in the subjoined resolutions, and to be acted upon by the General Convention of 1922.

HENRY AUSTIN,

Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Church Missions House, New York, March 25, A. D. 1920.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE
CONVENTION OF 1919, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED
UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1922.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution:

(The foregoing resolution is to be understood to be prefixed to each of the "proposed alterations" here following.)

Amend Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution by inserting in the second line of said section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Amend Article II, Section 3 of the Constitution by canceling the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church" at lines 5 and 6.

Amend Article II, Section 4 of the Constitution by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

Amend Article II, Section 5 of the Constitution so that it shall read as follows: "A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention."

Amend Article III of the Constitution by the addition of these words: "If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

Amend Article VII of the Constitution by changing the word "may" in line 1 to "shall," and by striking out the proviso: "*Provided, however,* That no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent," so that Article VII shall read: "Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canons of the General Convention."

Amend Article VIII of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line 1 the words "to minister in this Church."

Amend Article VIII of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line 6 the words "to minister in this Church."

Amend Article X of the Constitution by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms" after the words "Tables of Lessons."

AMENDMENTS TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER PRO-
POSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1919, AND TO
BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE
CONVENTION OF 1922.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

(Each resolution is printed once for the sake of brevity, but is to be understood as repeated before each item immediately following.)

(6) In the *Absolution* on page 5 begin a new paragraph with "Wherefore," and insert an "Amen," in italics, at the end of this absolution, omitting the rubric which follows.

(9) In the second rubric on page 6 of the Prayer Book omit all after the word *appointed*, substituting in place thereof the words "*and except also that Psalm 95 may be used in this place: but Note, That on Ash Wednesday and Good Friday the Venite may be omitted.*"

(15) Print as the *Gloria* at the end of the *Benedicite* the following: "Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost: praise him and magnify him forever."

(15b) Amend the second sentence of the third rubric on page 6 by omitting the word "Benedicite."

(20) In the rubric, following the Creed, on page 12 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "*all*" before "*devoutly*" the words "*the people.*"

(21) Substitute for the Versicles and Responses, now on pages 12 and 13, following the second rubric on page 12, the Versicles and Responses from Evening Prayer, now standing on page 26 of the Prayer Book.

(22) Add to the rubric on page 14, at the end, these words: *And Note that the Minister may here end the Morning Prayer with such general intercessions taken out of this book as he shall think fit.*

After the Prayer for the President, on page 13 of the Prayer Book, insert the following:

¶Or this.

O LORD our Governor, whose glory is in all the world: We commend this nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and to all in Authority, wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness; and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution:

(5) Omit in the Gloria in excelsis, page 21 of the Prayer Book, in the second paragraph, the sentence, "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(9) In the rubric following the Creed, on page 26 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "*all*" before "*devoutly*" the words "*the people*."

(11) Omit in the Prayer for the President, page 27 of the Prayer Book, line 11, the words "in thee and for thee."

Resolved, That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution:

(2) Substitute for the rubric at the top of page 37 the following:

¶To be used before the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, or, when that is not said, before 2 Cor. xiii 14; also, at the end of the LITANY; and in the ORDER FOR HOLY COMMUNION, as there appointed.

(31) Omit the Thanksgiving *For Deliverance from great Sickness*, page 46.

(33a) Place the title *For Unity* before the prayer "O Lord Jesus Christ who saidst," etc.

APPENDIX IX.

Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

3. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

4. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

6. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

7. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of Sponsors in Baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

9. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and, if desired by any Deputy, record the Clergymen and laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877, revised 1914.)

10. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

11. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of October, 1914, and on the same day in each year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than September 15th. (Passed 1890, revised 1914.)

12. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Secretary is instructed to print separately in the Journal so much of the reports of each Parish and Mission as shows the names of the officers and also remarks, if any. It will be sufficient to print the statistics of the Churches together in tables. (Passed 1918.)

14. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the order of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

16. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in this State. (Passed 1901.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

18. *Resolved*, That one copy of the Journals of the Council of the Diocese be mailed to each and every Deputy separately by the Secretary as soon as such Journals may be printed and ready for distribution. (Passed 1913.)

19. *Resolved*, First, that in the arrangement of program for next year provision be made for a meeting of the Treasurers on Tuesday night; and second, that the Council requests the Parishes and Missions to send their Treasurer to the next Council for a Treasurers' Conference with the Finance Committee and the Treasurer of the Council, and that the above be a standing resolution of the Council. (Passed 1915.)

20. *Resolved*, That in response to the petition of the Federation of Parish Orphanage Committees this Council appoint the second Sunday in May for a special offering for the Church Home Orphanage. (Passed 1915.)

21. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canon and Rules of Order be included and that this be a standing resolution of Council. (Passed 1916.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church
IN THE
Diocese of South Carolina

Including Amendments to Date, Also the
Rules of Order.

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Minister who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of six calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission, that is or has been or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications, prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote: *Provided*, That no vote shall be received from any Clergyman who has failed to comply with the requirements of the Canon as to Parochial reports.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to repre-

sent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or, in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Historiographer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar (and the Historiographer) shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. Their duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.

SECTION 1. New Parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Com-

mittee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with the certified copy of the Article of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order, upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after the appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*Of Offenses for Which Ministers Shall Be Tried and Punished*," and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on the list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promis-

ing conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at....., County of, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of Church; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens; E. F., F. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday A. D....., and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this day of, in the year of our Lord....."

A certified copy of these Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,
Parish of

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of..... held on theday of A. D. 19....., the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....day of A D, 19.....:

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

The following alternates were also elected:

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

(Signed).....

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

SEC. 2. If any Parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members or every Parish or church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

SECTION 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or church is without a minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Councils of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of the Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other

documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quotas of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of

Advice to the Bishop in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall advise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. A* any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more lay communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation. They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion. At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside. He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons and communicants belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Church Wardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31 preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) The number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

SEC. 5. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journal of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the state of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secre-

tary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishops' statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

SEC. 6. The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Candidates for Orders, Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or church.

III. Of Discipline

CANON XV.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyter, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and

the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the deposition and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisers, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of

a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II of the General Convention. And wherever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

IV. Miscellaneous

CANON XVI.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council at each annual meeting shall have power to levy upon each Church and Mission in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriation as Council may make, and also an assessment upon all Churches and Missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate: *Provided*, That these assessments shall not exceed ten per cent. of the reported current expenses of each Church and Mission: *Provided, further*, That the Council shall have power to levy additional assessment upon each Church and Mission for the Pension Fund not exceeding seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of said Churches and Missions.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments, the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by the concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section of Canon)—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XIX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter

and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustee shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XX.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

SECTION 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council twelve Trustees of the said "The Church Home Orphanage" (five from among the Clergy and seven communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualified, and who shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council, both as to the Home for Women in Charleston and the Orphanage in York.

CANON XXI.

Of the Committee on Finance.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said Committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

SEC. 2. At the first meeting of the Committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

SEC. 3. The Committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the Committee, upon written request.

SEC. 4. The last regular meeting of the committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year as provided by Canon XVII. It shall also, in conference with the Board of Missions of the Diocese, make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the Committee to each Parish and Mission of the amount of its apportionment and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

SEC. 5. It shall also be the duty of the Committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the Committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the Committee.

SEC. 7. The Committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time, as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the Committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church Extension and for such other Church purposes as the Committee may direct.

CANON XXII.

Of the Commission on Missions.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Missions, subject to Council, the duty of which shall be to promote the Forward Movement recommended by the General Board of Missions, especially by endeavoring to secure the introduction in every Parish and Mission of the Every Member Canvass for Missions, and the Duplex Envelope System; and, also, the prompt payment in full of the Apportionment for Missions for this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The members of the Commission shall be, the Bishop of the Diocese, President, *ex officio*, and six Clergymen and six Laymen, two of each Order from each Convocational District, who shall be appointed by the Bishop upon the nomination of their respective Convocations, and who shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed. Membership shall be limited to those who themselves heartily approve of the plan, are willing to inform themselves thoroughly with regard to it, and to visit Parishes and Missions when invited to do so in the effort to further the adoption of the plan by such Parishes and Missions and the payment of the apportionment. Any member who fails without sufficient cause to discharge these duties shall be dropped and the vacancy filled by the Commission. The Commission shall elect its own officers.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one meeting each year, and in addition, the members from each Convocational District shall meet at the time their Convocation meets, and, together with any other members of the Commission willing to attend, hold an open meeting to set forward the work in their respective Convocations.

SEC. 4. In addition to these meetings the Commission may hold Missionary Conventions at such times and places as they see fit.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall present a report to each Council, together with an estimate of the funds needed for its work for the ensuing year, and a financial report showing the disposition of any funds expended the year before, which report shall be audited as other financial reports are.

CANON XXIII.

Of the Commission on Social Service.

SECTION 1. That a Commission on Social Service, consisting of three men and two women, be elected by the Diocesan Council annually.

SEC. 2. The Commission shall have power to elect its own officers and to drop from its membership any member who declines to attend its meetings, or ignores the summons sent him by the Chairman or Secretary, and to fill the vacancy.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall have authority to study social conditions in the Diocese and to take action with reference to the same. The specific functions of the Commission shall be:

(1) To organize and to educate the various Parishes in the Diocese with regard to local social conditions and needs, to the end that the individual Parishes may themselves become active in relation to the social problem.

(2) To co-operate in propaganda and active effort with such recognized social agencies, local and State, in the Diocese, as shall be determined by a majority vote of the Commission.

(3) To co-operate, through exchange of plans and joint action where desirable, with the Social Service Commissions of other Dioceses now or hereafter to be created.

(4) To co-operate with the Joint Commission on Social Service authorized by General Convention in 1910.

(5) To facilitate the work of the Commission, an annual appropriation shall be voted by Council.

SEC. 4. The Commission shall make, annually, a full report to Council of work accomplished and plans in view.

CANON XXIV.

Of the Pension Fund.

SECTION 1. In conformity with the the legislation adopted by the General Convention, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the Clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of South Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

SEC. 2. The Bishop shall appoint, annually, a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(1) To furnish quarterly to the Church Pension Fund a list of the Clergy resident in this Diocese, whose premiums this Council has assumed, with a statement of the stipends received by each of the said Clergymen; and to receive from the Pension Fund quarterly a statement of the premiums required to be paid for each of such Clergymen.

(2) The Treasurer of Council shall collect the assessments made by Council for this purpose and shall pay the required premiums to the Church Pension Fund.

(3) To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the Clergy and the widows and minor orphans of Clergy, who may be entitled in respect of this Diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

(4) In general, to inform the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, whereby the Clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to their widows and minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the Parishes, Missions and other Ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund to pay to the Treasurer of Council the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor-Bishop and the Bishop's Suffragan, if there be such.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission, or organization as aforesaid paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends, and of every change in the amount thereof as soon as such change shall occur, to the Committee on Church Pension Fund and also to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon all the Churches an assessment to provide for the payment of the pension premium of Clergymen of this Diocese members of this Council having cures in the same. Said assessments shall not exceed seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of the respective Churches. The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon report of the Finance Committee.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
2. The election of a Treasurer.
3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.
4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.
5. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
6. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
8. The appointment of special committees.
9. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The anniversary sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.
5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.
8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.
9. Reports, to be called for in the following order:
 Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
 Committee on Unfinished Business.
 -Committee on Finance.
 Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.
Trustees of the University of the South.
Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.
Trustees of the Church Home.
Committees appointed at preceding Council.
Special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*. That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend. and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reasons be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

